

Three colleges.
Thousands of opportunities.



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

MEETING NOTICE

In compliance with the provisions of Neb. Rev. Stat. Section 84-1411, printed notice is hereby given that a Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges will convene at South Sioux City College Center, South Sioux City, Nebraska on September 9, 2016

Executive Session	September 8 –	11:00 a.m.
Business Meeting	September 9 –	8:00 a.m.

This notice and accompanying agenda are being distributed to members of the Board of Trustees, the presidents of the state colleges, the Associated Press and selected Nebraska newspapers.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING**SEPTEMBER 8-9, 2016****COLLEGE CENTER
SOUTH SIOUX CITY, NEBRASKA****WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 7 – all meetings will be held in the College Center unless
otherwise noted****11:00 – 5:00 Council of Business Officers Iowa Room at Marina Inn****1:00 – 5:00 Council of Academic Officers Kanter Student Center
Cottonwood Room****THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 8 –****9:00 – 11:00 Council of Student Affairs Officers Room 101H****11:00 – 12:00 Council of Marketing & Enrollment Officers Room 101H****11:00 – 1:30 BOARD EXECUTIVE SESSION & Lunch Board Room 138
to Discuss Personnel, Litigation and Liability Issues****12:00 – 1:30 Lunch all others Library Area****1:30 – 2:00 PSC Theatre Renovation/Addition Design Development Documents
Presentation Room 126B
Architectural Design Associates
Dick Bergt and John Hathaway****2:00 – 3:00 BOARD COMMITTEE MEETINGS
Academic & Personnel Committee Board Room 138
Fiscal, Facilities & Audit Committee Room 132
Student Affairs, Marketing & Enrollment Committee Room 133****3:00 – 3:30 Tour of College Center****3:30 Check In at Marina Inn****5:00 RECEPTION Kahill's, Highland Room****6:00 DINNER Kahill's, Highland Room**

Call to Order

Approval of Meeting Agenda

Public Comments

Minutes Approval

- 1 Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges - Regular Meeting - Jun 10, 2016 2:15 PM

1. Items for Consent Agenda

- 1.1 Organizational Charts
- 1.2 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 2550; Nebraska State College System Organizational Chart
- 1.3 Approve Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Television/Radio Commercial Media Placement Contract for the Nebraska State College System
- 1.4 Approve LB 309 Allocations and Retrievals

Items for Discussion and Action

2. Academic and Personnel

- 2.1 Approve Memorandum of Understanding Between City of Peru and Peru State College for 8th Street Maintenance
- 2.2 Approve Agreement for COSI Costa Rica Trip for Wayne State College
- 2.3 Approve Amendment to Wayne State Foundation Agreement
- 2.4 Approve Rural Law Opportunities Program Agreements for Chadron and Wayne State Colleges
- 2.5 Approve Interlocal Agreement with Northeast Community College for South Sioux City College Center for Wayne State College
- 2.6 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 4140; Academic Program and Degree Requirements

3. Student Affairs, Marketing, and Enrollment

- 3.1 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3401; Non-Resident Scholars Program

4. Fiscal, Facilities and Audit

- 4.1 Approve Deficit Request for the Impact of FLSA Regulations in the Amount of \$206,752

- 4.2 Approve Use of Cash Reserves on a One-Time Basis for the Impact of the U.S. Department of Labor's FLSA Rule Changes
- 4.3 Approve Cash Fund Base Appropriation Adjustment for Peru State College
- 4.4 Approve Write-Off of Uncollectible Accounts
- 4.5 Approve Use of Bond Proceeds from LB957 (2016) Bond Issue
- 4.6 Approve Return of Sports Facility Cash Funds for Peru State College
- 4.7 Approval of Additional Sports Facility Cash Funds for Peru State College Project
- 4.8 Accept and Approve Design Development Documents for Theatre Renovation/Addition for Peru State College
- 4.9 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 8071; Capital Construction; Contracts; Design-Build; Construction Manager at Risk

Items for Information and Discussion

5. Academic and Personnel

- 5.1 Reports of Personnel Actions
- 5.2 Foundation Employee Compensation Report
- 5.3 Selection of Collective Bargaining Teams
- 5.4 Updates to Board Policy 4160; Degree Programs; Chadron State College
- 5.5 Updates to Board Policy 4170; Degree Programs; Peru State College
- 5.6 Updates to Board Policy 4180; Degree Programs; Wayne State College
- 5.7 Spring Instructional Load Reports
- 5.8 Spring Graduation Summaries

6. Student Affairs, Marketing, and Enrollment

- 6.1 Spring Enrollment Reports
- 6.2 Governor's Proclamation of NSCS Month

7. Fiscal, Facilities, and Audit

- 7.1 Report on Spirit Shop Contract for Peru State College
- 7.2 Physical Plant Status Reports (April - June 2016)
- 7.3 Capital Construction Quarterly Reports (As of June 30, 2016)
- 7.4 LB 309 Project Status Reports (January - June 2016)
- 7.5 Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports (As of June 30, 2016)
- 7.6 Year End Operating Expenditure Reports
- 7.7 Year End Financial Reports
- 7.8 Contracts and Change Orders for Information

7.9 Grant Applications and Awards for Information

8. Miscellaneous Action and Information Items

i. Chancellor's Report

8.1.1 Chancellor's Report

ii. Presidents' Report

8.2.1 President's Reports

iii. Student Trustees' Report

Adjournment

Three colleges.
Thousands of opportunities.



Executive Session – June 10, 2016

Call to Order - Executive Session

The meeting was called to order at 10:30 AM PM by Chair Suarez.

Motion was made by Vice Chair Bieganski and seconded by Trustee Chaney to go into executive session as authorized by Neb. Rev. Stat. §84-1410 for the protection of the public interest, and to prevent needless injury to the reputation of persons who have not requested a public hearing for the purpose of holding a discussion limited to the following subjects:

- Litigation
- Personnel matters
- Liability issues

Chair Suarez declared that the executive session would be strictly limited to a discussion of:

- Litigation
- Personnel matters
- Liability issues

Motion was adopted. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

The Board went into executive session at 10:30 AM. The Board reconvened the open meeting at 12:15 PM.

Adjournment - Executive Session

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned by Chair Suarez at 12:15 PM.

June 10, 2016

Call to Order

The meeting was called to order at 2:15 PM by Chair Michelle Suarez

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Michelle Suarez	Chair	Present	
Gary Bieganski	Vice Chair	Present	
John Chaney	Trustee	Present	
Bob Engles	Trustee	Present	
Carter Peterson	Trustee	Absent	
Matt Blomstedt	Trustee	Absent	
Jess Zeiss	Trustee	Present	

Approval of Meeting Agenda

A motion was made by Vice Chair Bieganski and seconded by Trustee Zeiss to approve the Meeting Agenda. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

Public Comments

No public comments.

Minutes Approval

Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges - Regular Meeting -
Mar 18, 2016 8:00 AM

Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges - Regular Meeting -
May 3, 2016 8:00 AM

A motion was made by Vice Chair Bieganski and seconded by Trustee Zeiss to approve the minutes of the March 18 and May 3 meetings. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

1. Items for Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Trustees Zeiss and seconded by Vice Chair Bieganski to approve the Consent Agenda Items. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

1.1 Approve Acceptance of Employee Salary Recommendations

1.2 LB 309 Allocations and Retrievals

Peru

1.	Acceptance of an additional \$65,000 for ADA restroom in TJ Majors	
	Allocation Date/Amount	4/15/16 \$ 65,000.00
	Previous Allocation(s)	150,000.00
	College Contribution	<u>00.00</u>
	Estimated Project Cost	\$215,000.00

2.	Acceptance of an additional \$715,000 for HVAC controls upgrades in Hoyt Science		
	Allocation Date/Amount	5/3/16	\$715,000.00
	Previous Allocation(s)		25,000.00
	College Contribution		<u>00.00</u>
	Estimated Project Cost		\$740,000.00

Wayne

1.	Acceptance of an additional \$397,000 for fire alarm upgrades in Connell Hall, Gardner Hall and the Energy Plant		
	Allocation Date/Amount	5/5/16	\$397,000.00
	Previous Allocation(s)		43,000.00
	College Contribution		<u>00.00</u>
	Estimated Project Cost		\$440,000.00

- 1.3 Approve Depositories and Signatories Submitted by the Colleges
- 1.4 Approve Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Construction Contracts for Stadium Project at Chadron State College
- 1.5 Appointment of the Construction Manager at Risk Selection Committee for Stadium Project at Chadron State College

The following committee was appointed to select the construction manager at risk for the Football Stadium and Track Improvement project, according to Board Policy 8071. The policy requires that the construction management at risk contract have a construction manager selected by a committee of Board of Trustees, System and College staff, an architect or engineer and a community member.

Committee members:

John Chaney, Chair, Fiscal, Facilities & Audit Committee, Board of Trustees
 Gary Bieganski, Chair, Academic & Personnel Committee, Board of Trustees
 Steve Hotovy, Vice Chancellor for Facilities and Information Technology, NSCS
 Randy Rhine, President, CSC
 Dale Grant, Vice President for Administration and Finance, CSC
 Joel Smith, Athletic Director, CSC
 Brad Gamble, Head Track and Field Coach, CSC
 Jay Long, Head Football Coach, CSC
 Blair Brennan, Construction Project Coordinator, CSC
 Jason Carnahan, Community Member
 BVH Representative, Architect Consultant

- 1.6 Approve Authorization for the Chancellor to Sign a Professional Services Contract for the Stadium Project at Chadron State College
- 1.7 Approve Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Contract for Spirit Shop at Peru State College
- Peru State College requested authorization for the Chancellor to sign a contract with the selected vendor to operate a "Spirit Shop" on campus. An RFP process is currently underway. The contract will be a three-year contract with the option to renew for two additional one year terms. Revenue to the College will be included in the agreement and the agreement details will be provided to the Board as an information item in September.
- 1.8 Approve Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Construction Contracts for the Centennial Complex Transformer Replacement Project for Peru State College
- The System Office and Peru State respectfully requested authorization for the Chancellor to sign construction contracts for the Centennial Complex Transformer Replacement Project, at costs not to exceed available funding.
- 1.9 Appointment of the Construction Manager at Risk Selection Committee for Center for Applied Technology at Wayne State College
- The following committee was appointed to select the construction manager at risk for the Center for Applied Technology project at Wayne State. Board Policy 8071 requires that the construction management at risk contract have a construction manager selected by a committee of Trustees, System and College staff, an architect or engineer, and a community member.
- Committee Members:
- Carter 'Cap' Peterson, Board of Trustees
 John Chaney, Chair, Fiscal, Facilities and Audit Committee, Board of Trustees
 Steve Hotovy, Vice Chancellor for Facilities and Information Technology and architect, NSCS
 Angela Fredrickson, Vice President for Administration and Finance, WSC
 Chad Altwine, Director of Facility Services, WSC
 Vaughn Benson, Dean of the School of Business and Technology, WSC
 Representative from the Professional Services Firm chosen to design the project
 Wes Blecke, Executive Director Wayne Area Economic Development, Community Member
- 1.10 Approve Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Construction Contracts for the Center for Applied Technology Project for Wayne State College
- The System Office and Wayne State respectfully requested authorization for the Chancellor to sign construction contracts for the Center for Applied Technology, including construction manager at risk contracts, at costs not to exceed available funding.

Items for Discussion and Action

2. Academic and Personnel

2.1 Approve Chancellor and Presidents' Contract Extensions and Salaries

The Chancellor and Presidents' contracts were extended until June 30, 2018. Recommended salaries for 2016-17 are as follows:

Stan Carpenter, NSCS Chancellor	\$262,650
Randy Rhine, Chadron State College President	\$189,520
Dan Hanson, Peru State College President	\$194,670
Marysz Rames, Wayne State College President	\$206,000

A motion to approve the Chancellor and Presidents' Contract Extensions and Salaries was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

2.2 Approve Cuba Libre Contract for Fall 2016 for Chadron State College

A motion to approve the Cuba Libre Contract for Fall 2016 for Chadron State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

2.3 Approve the Addition of Four Minors for Peru State College

A motion to approve the Addition of Four Minors for Peru State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

2.4 Approve Clinical Affiliation Agreement Between Peru State College and Madonna Rehabilitation Hospital

A motion to approve the Clinical Affiliation Agreement Between Peru State College and Madonna Rehabilitation Hospital was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

2.5 Approve City of Wayne Law Enforcement Interlocal Agreement for Wayne State College

Wayne State College recommended approval of the 2016-17 interlocal agreement with the City of Wayne to provide law enforcement services at the College. The total charge by the City of Wayne for the law enforcement services

will be \$30,000 for July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017.

A motion to approve the City of Wayne Law Enforcement Interlocal Agreement for Wayne State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

2.6 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 5015; Adjunct Faculty

One change was proposed for Policy 5015. The last paragraph was amended to reflect the practice of setting a system wide compensation rate for adjunct faculty through the Council of Presidents.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 5015; Adjunct Faculty was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

3. **Student Affairs, Marketing, and Enrollment**

3.1 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3050; Residency

The proposed revision was in response to legislation that was adopted during the most recent Nebraska legislative session. LB 734 - Change residency provision relating to Nebraska National Guard members for college tuition purposes - required state postsecondary educational institutions to recognize members serving in the Nebraska National Guard as residents of Nebraska for purposes of tuition.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3050; Residency was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

3.2 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3100; Conduct and Discipline; Students

This policy revision represented an update to the non-discrimination language that is specifically addressed in Policy 5000; Equal Employment Opportunity.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3100; Conduct and Discipline; Students was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

3.3 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3300; Student Organizations

The proposed policy revisions established standards for the recognition of student organizations; clarified the benefits of recognition; required student organizations to provide annual reports; defined misconduct as it related to student organizations; and established a procedure for the investigation and discipline of student organizations.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3300; Student Organizations with the addition of the sentence "Nothing herein shall prevent the Vice President responsible for Student Affairs from conducting an initial inquiry to determine whether sufficient information exists to warrant an investigation." to the proposed changes in the first paragraph on page 4 of 5 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

4. **Fiscal, Facilities and Audit**

4.1 Approve Revised Operating Budgets for 2015-2016

A motion to approve the Revised Operating Budgets for 2015-2016 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

4.2 Approve Revised Revenue Bond Operating Budgets for 2015-2016

A motion to approve the Revised Revenue Bond Operating Budgets for 2015-2016 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

4.3 Approve Preliminary Operating Budgets for 2016-2017

The System Office and the Colleges prepared recommended operating budgets for FY 2016-17, with the General, Cash and Federal Fund amounts based on the approved distribution of funds.

These budgets provide the basis for the initial distribution of appropriations for FY 2016-17.

A motion to approve the Preliminary Operating Budgets for 2016-2017 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

4.4 Approve Preliminary Revenue Bond Operating Budgets for 2016-2017

A motion to approve the Preliminary Revenue Bond Operating Budgets for 2016-2017 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

4.5 Approve Biennium Budget Requests for 2017-2019

The Colleges and System Office prepared their respective requests for state general fund operating budgets, capital construction budgets, and LB309 building renewal budgets for the 2017-19 biennium. Approval is requested for these requests.

A motion to approve the Biennium Budget Requests for 2017-2019 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

4.6 Approve Resolution Authorizing the Sale of Bonds to Refund the LB605 (2006) Bonds and Provide for Additional Capital Construction Projects in Accordance with LB957 (2016)

The proposed bond issue was the result of LB957 passed during the 2016 legislative session. LB957 extended the provision of LB605 (2006) by indicating the legislative intent to provide the state share of principal and interest payments an additional ten (10) years, through June 30, 2030. At the same time, the bonds issued in 2006 as a result of LB605 (2006) were now subject to call and market conditions made it favorable to refund these bonds. This bond issue included both the refunding and the new project funding.

A motion to approve the Resolution Authorizing the Sale of Bonds to Refund the LB605 (2006) Bonds and Provide for Additional Capital Construction Projects in Accordance with LB957 (2016) was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

4.7 Approve Bookstore Contracts

Each of the Colleges conducted a Request for Proposal (RFP) process this year for bookstore services. Approval was requested to move forward with contracts, as proposed, at each of the Colleges. Chadron and Peru proposed moving to online bookstore services with a separate agreement for an on-campus retail shop for items other than books, sometimes referred to as a "spirit shop". Wayne will continue with an on-campus bookstore operation.

A motion to approve the Bookstore Contracts was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

4.8 Approve Adoption of Resolution to Select Construction Manager at Risk Delivery System for Football Stadium and Track Improvement Project at Chadron State College

A motion to approve the Adoption of a Resolution to Select the Construction Manager at Risk Delivery System for the Football Stadium and Track Improvement Project at Chadron State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

4.9 Approve Designation of \$200,000 of FY16 Appropriated Cash Funds to Theatre/Event Center Project Planning for Peru State College

A motion to approve the Designation of \$200,000 of FY16 Appropriated Cash Funds to the Theatre/Event Center Project Planning for Peru State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

4.10 Approve Reallocation of Contingency Maintenance Funds for Peru State College

Peru State College requested the following reallocation of contingency maintenance funds:

To Resolution:
3/18/2016 \$70,000 #2 Res. Hall Repair and Replace Equip. &

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jun 10, 2016 2:15 PM (Minutes Approval)

Infrastructure

From Resolution:

3/18/2016 \$70,000 #5 Student Center Roof Replacement

A motion to approve the Reallocation of Contingency Maintenance Funds for Peru State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

- 4.11 Approve Use of Un-Appropriated Cash Funds on a One-Time Basis for the Center for Applied Technology at Wayne State College

Wayne State College requested Board approval to use \$1,000,000 on a one-time basis from un-appropriated cash funds for the Center for Applied Technology project. Approval of this funding will allow the College to move forward with professional design services for the project. The cash fund balance adequately supported this request.

A motion to approve the Use of Un-Appropriated Cash Funds on a One-Time Basis for the Center for Applied Technology at Wayne State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

- 4.12 Approve the Return of Unused Capital Improvement Fee Funds for Wayne State College

Wayne State requested approval for the return of the following amount of unused capital improvement fee funds from a project previously approved by the Board:

Peterson Fine Arts Humidification	\$132,129	Approved by the Board on January 21, 2015
-----------------------------------	-----------	--

This project was complete and the remaining funds would be returned to the capital improvement fee fund for future use.

A motion to approve the Return of Unused Capital Improvement Fee Funds for Wayne State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

- 4.13 Approve Adoption of Resolution to Select Construction Manager at Risk Contract Delivery System for the Center for Applied Technology Project at Wayne State College

A motion to approve the Adoption of the Resolution to Select the Construction Manager at Risk Contract Delivery System for the Center for Applied Technology

Project at Wayne State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

4.14 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3400; Tuition Remission

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3400; Tuition Remission with the deletion of the requirement for students requesting the TeamMates scholarship to be Pell Grant recipients was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

4.15 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 7007; Risk Avoidance, Risk Bearing, Indemnification and Legal Defense

First and final round approval was requested of the revisions to Board Policy 7007.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 7007; Risk Avoidance, Risk Bearing, Indemnification and Legal Defense was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which Approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Zeiss

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

4.16 Contracts and Change Orders for Approval

Nebraska State College System Office and Colleges

- Nebraska State College System Office and Colleges (TV, radio and digital advertising) -- \$100,000

A motion to approve the Contracts and Change Orders for Approval was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

Items for Information and Discussion

5. Academic and Personnel

5.1 Promotion & Tenure Report

The promotion and tenure reports were provided to the Board for information.

5.2 Foundation Employee Compensation Report

Chadron State Foundation's employee salary information for 2016-2017 was provided to the Board for information.

5.3 Employee Demographic Report

This annual employee demographic report was provided to the Board as an information item. The report data was from the fall of 2015, which corresponded with the timing of the first report in 2010.

5.4 Reports of Personnel Actions

The Personnel action reports were provided to the Board for information.

6. Student Affairs, Marketing, and Enrollment

6.1 Scholarship Luncheon Report

The NSCS Scholarship Luncheon was held at Hillcrest Country Club on Friday, April 15, 2016. The Luncheon started at noon and concluded around 1:30 p.m. Scholarship recipients and their families joined the NSCS Trustees, the College Presidents, and staff members from the System Office and Chadron, Peru and Wayne State Colleges. Chancellor Stan Carpenter served as the emcee while Lt. Governor Mike Foley provided the keynote address to the 120 people in the audience. Board of Trustees Chair, Michelle Suarez, provided remarks from the Board. Wayne State alumna Jennifer LaFlan Scranton served as the student speaker for the event.

6.2 Student Demographic Report

The annual demographic report for students in the Nebraska State College System was provided to the Board for information.

6.3 Counselor Tour

Vice Chancellor Tande and the College Admissions officers will be back on the road this fall for the annual NSCS Counselor Tour. Specific locations were being identified and additional information will be provided at the September Board of Trustees meeting.

7. Fiscal, Facilities, and Audit

7.1 Capital Construction Quarterly Reports

As required by Board Policy 8050, capital construction quarterly reports for construction projects from each of the Colleges were provided to the Board for information.

Chadron

1. Rangeland Lab Building - Interim report

Peru

1. Delzell Renovation - Interim report

2. Oak Bowl Renovation - Interim report
3. Park Avenue Campus Entrance - Interim report
4. TJ Majors Renovation - Interim report

Wayne

1. Bowen Hall Renovation and Addition - Initial report
2. Carhart Renovation, Phase III - Interim report
3. Lindahl Drive Improvements - Interim report
4. U.S. Conn Library Renovation - Interim report

7.2 Physical Plant Status Reports

The Physical Plant Status Reports from each of the Colleges were provided to the Board for information.

7.3 Spring Occupancy and Income Reports

The Spring 2016 occupancy and income reports from each of the Colleges were provided to the Board for information.

7.4 Modification Budgets

A requirement of the September 15 biennial budget submission was a priority list indicating how the NSCS would choose to restore requested and reduced programs and funding, if requests and current operation budgets could not be fully funded. We are asked to do this exercise each biennium cycle. The budget instructions have not yet been received from the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) for the 2016 submittal to indicate the level of the reduction we would be asked to prepare.

The Colleges and the System Office will list reductions to arrive at the reduced base applicable for each unit. Items to be added back, similar to prior budget requests, will be in the following order:

- | | |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| Priority 1 | Health insurance increase request |
| Priority 2 | Reductions made from existing base |
| Priority 3 | Other Core Needs requests |
| Priority 4 | Mandatory Compliance Obligations |
| Priority 5 | Strategic Initiative requests |

7.5 Grant Applications and Awards for Information

The following grant applications and awards were provided to the Board for information.

Wayne State Applications

- Annual National Geographic Alliance Grant 2016-17 (National Geographic Education Foundation) -- \$41,382
- Creating a Community of Educators to Integrate STEM into Rural 4th-12th Classrooms (Rural Futures Institute [RFI] through UNL) -- \$88,210

Wayne State Award

- Nebraska Business Development Center (U.S. Small Business Administration through the University of Nebraska at Omaha) -- \$65,000

7.6 Contracts and Change Orders for Information

The following contracts and change orders were provided to the Board for information.

Chadron State Contracts

- Chicoine Event Center (deliver keynote address at May 2016 undergraduate commencement ceremony) -- \$1,500 honorarium plus two nights local lodging
- Campus (annual fire extinguisher inspection) -- \$302
- Campus (fire department check valves inspection) -- \$3,150
- Campus (annual fire sprinkler inspection) -- \$3,150
- Memorial Hall (attend performance and meet with music theory and composition students) -- \$250
- Memorial Hall (rehearsal and performance with Kathy Kosins) -- \$1,000 plus two nights lodging
- Chicoine Event Center (materials and installation of privacy film on athletic department office windows) -- \$8,000
- Campus (interactive games trailer for Scholastic Day) -- \$600
- Burkhiser Complex (class presentations on children's books) -- \$500
- Student Center (band performance) -- \$1,000
- Student Center (band performance) -- \$600
- Student Center (band performance) -- \$3,250
- Rangeland Arena (calf lease) -- \$2,175.50
- Campus IT Department (SharePoint Consulting on procedures and documentation) -- \$65/hour plus travel expenses, not to exceed \$34,500
- Memorial Hall (art exhibit) -- \$1,350
- NPAC (track meet officiating services) -- \$150
- University of Utah Campus (clinic with CSC Wind Symphony) -- \$225
- Student Center (entertainment for Spring Daze Festival) -- \$6,750
- Burkhiser Complex (keynote speaker) -- \$8,600
- Student Center (DJ for student dance) -- \$350
- Athletic Department (assist in building candidate pool for Head Men's and Women's Basketball coaches positions) -- \$3,500
- Market Development Office (recruitment of international students) - not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition

Chadron State Change Order

- High Rise Residence Hall (#3-shower renovation) -- \$170,151

Peru State Contracts

- Arts and Science (class instruction to undergraduate students in Applied Voice Class) -- \$350
- Library (repair microfilm and microfiche machines) -- \$75
- Arts and Science (speaker for diversity conference) -- \$1,000
- Quad (injections for two gingko trees) -- \$630
- Theatre (choreographer for Prestige Musical Showcase) -- \$350

Wayne State Contracts

- Stadium Services (stadium steam line replacement) -- \$5,000
- Carhart Science (new server) -- \$4,895.50
- Student Center (paint exterior windows) -- \$29,900
- Energy Plant (apply flashing to wall) -- \$18,547
- Student Center (construction in lower level restrooms) -- \$8,055
- Student Center (install carpet in zones 5 and 6) -- \$27,069.75
- Natatorium (remove stools, partitions and cap water lines, install new (room 116) -- \$9,600
- Carhart Science (build cadaver storage area) -- \$68,900
- Hahn Administration (convert room 104F into an office) -- \$21,320
- Student Center (install carpet in zone 8) -- \$25,874.09
- Student Center/Student Health (medical services) -- \$30,300

8. Miscellaneous Action and Information Items

i. Chancellor's Report

8.1.1 Chancellor's Report

Chancellor Carpenter thanked Dr. Michaela Willis for her 16 years of service to Peru State College. He also noted that Dr. Bob Adabayo from Chadron State College had a book published describing how students could keep the cost of their college education down. The Chancellor further indicated that CSC President Randy Rhine was recuperating from ankle surgery and Student Trustee Henry Miller was ill, consequently the two were not at the meeting.

8.1.2 Board Nominating Committee Report and Election of Officers

Chair, Gary Bieganski

Vice Chair, Jess Zeiss

A motion to approve the Board Nominating Committee Report and Election of Officers was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

8.1.3 Approve Proposed 2016-2017 Board Meeting Schedule

2016-17 Proposed Board Meeting Schedule
(5 Meetings Per Year)

SEPT.	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING- SOUTH SIOUX CITY	Sept. 8-9, 2016 Thursday-Friday
NOV.	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-LINCOLN	Nov. 10, 2016 Thursday
JAN.	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-LINCOLN	Jan. 17, 2017 Tuesday
MAR.	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-PERU	Mar. 23-24, 2017 Thursday-Friday
JUNE	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-CHADRON	June 15-16, 2017 Thursday-Friday

2016-17 Proposed Board Meeting Schedule
(6 Meetings Per Year)

SEPT.	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING- SOUTH SIOUX CITY	Sept. 8-9, 2016 Thursday-Friday
NOV.	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-LINCOLN	Nov. 10, 2016 Thursday
JAN.	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-LINCOLN	Jan. 17, 2017 Tuesday
MAR.	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-LINCOLN	Mar. 10, 2017 Friday
APR.	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-PERU	Apr. 20-21, 2017 Thursday-Friday
JUNE	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-CHADRON	June 15-16, 2017 Thursday-Friday

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jun 10, 2016 2:15 PM (Minutes Approval)

A motion to approve the 5 meeting 2016-2017 Board Meeting Schedule was recommended to the Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Carter Peterson, Matt Blomstedt

ii. Presidents' Report

PSC President Hanson reported on many of the faculty and their accomplishments at Peru State. He also provided greetings from a former Student Trustee Seph Fauver. Mr. Fauver is currently doing mosquito research in northern Colorado and will soon be traveling to southern Mexico.

WSC President Rames reported on Wayne State's focus on increasing opportunities for student success and recognizing students for their commitment to learning excellence and service. She also reported on the study abroad opportunities for students.

CSC Vice President for Academic Affairs, Jon Hansen, reported on the many accomplishments at Chadron State during the spring semester including the 8,832 articles of clothing collected during the Nearly Naked Mile and the success of the track and field team winning the first ever Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference Championship.

iii. Student Trustees' Report

PSC Student Trustee Treyten Nelson reported on the various activities that occurred during the spring semester. He further noted the request from the NSCS students for a proposed revision to Board Policy 3400 regarding tuition remissions.

CSC Student Trustee Coy Clark reported on the many activities that occurred during the spring semester. He thanked the Board for approving the Cuba Libre contract to allow students from CSC to visit Cuba next fall.

Adjournment

The meeting was adjourned at 3:50 PM.

Stan Carpenter, Chancellor

ITEMS FOR CONSENT AGENDA

September 9, 2016

***ACTION:* Organizational Charts**

Each College has provided its organizational chart for approval.

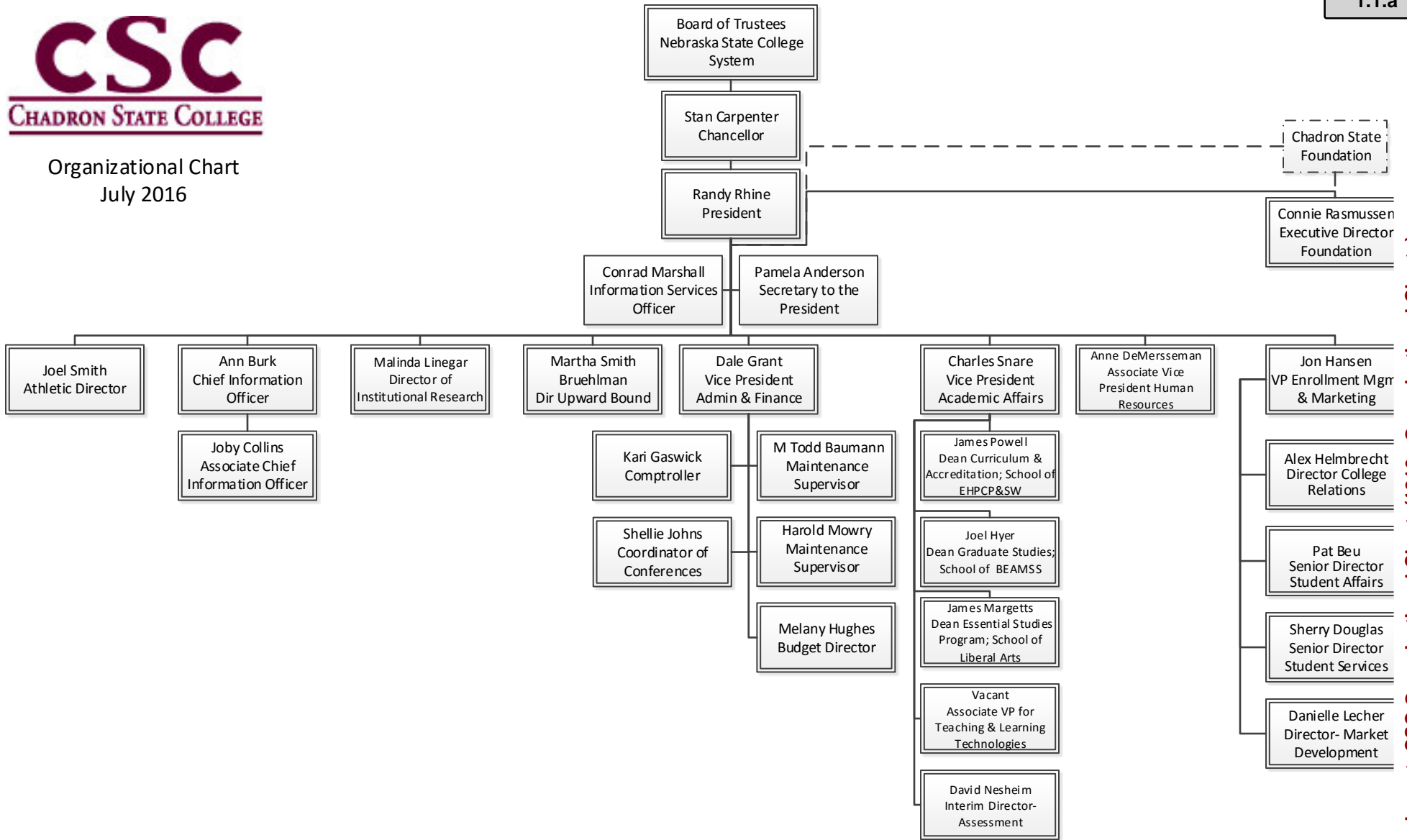
The System Office recommends approval of the Organizational Charts.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Organizational Chart (PDF)
- PSC Organizational Chart (PDF)
- WSC Organizational Chart (PDF)

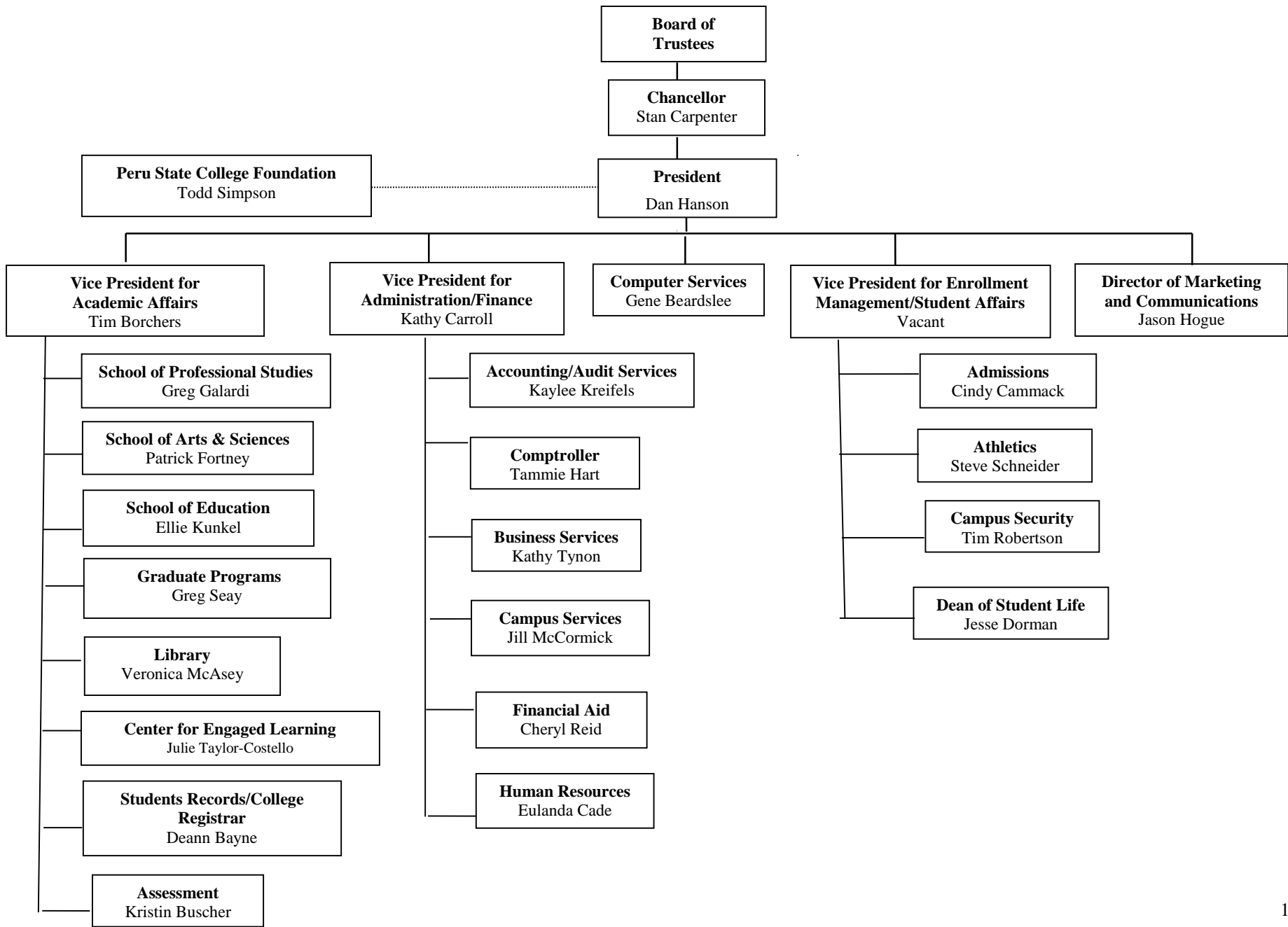


Organizational Chart
July 2016



Attachment: CSC Organizational Chart (1810 : Organizational Charts)

Peru State College Organizational Chart

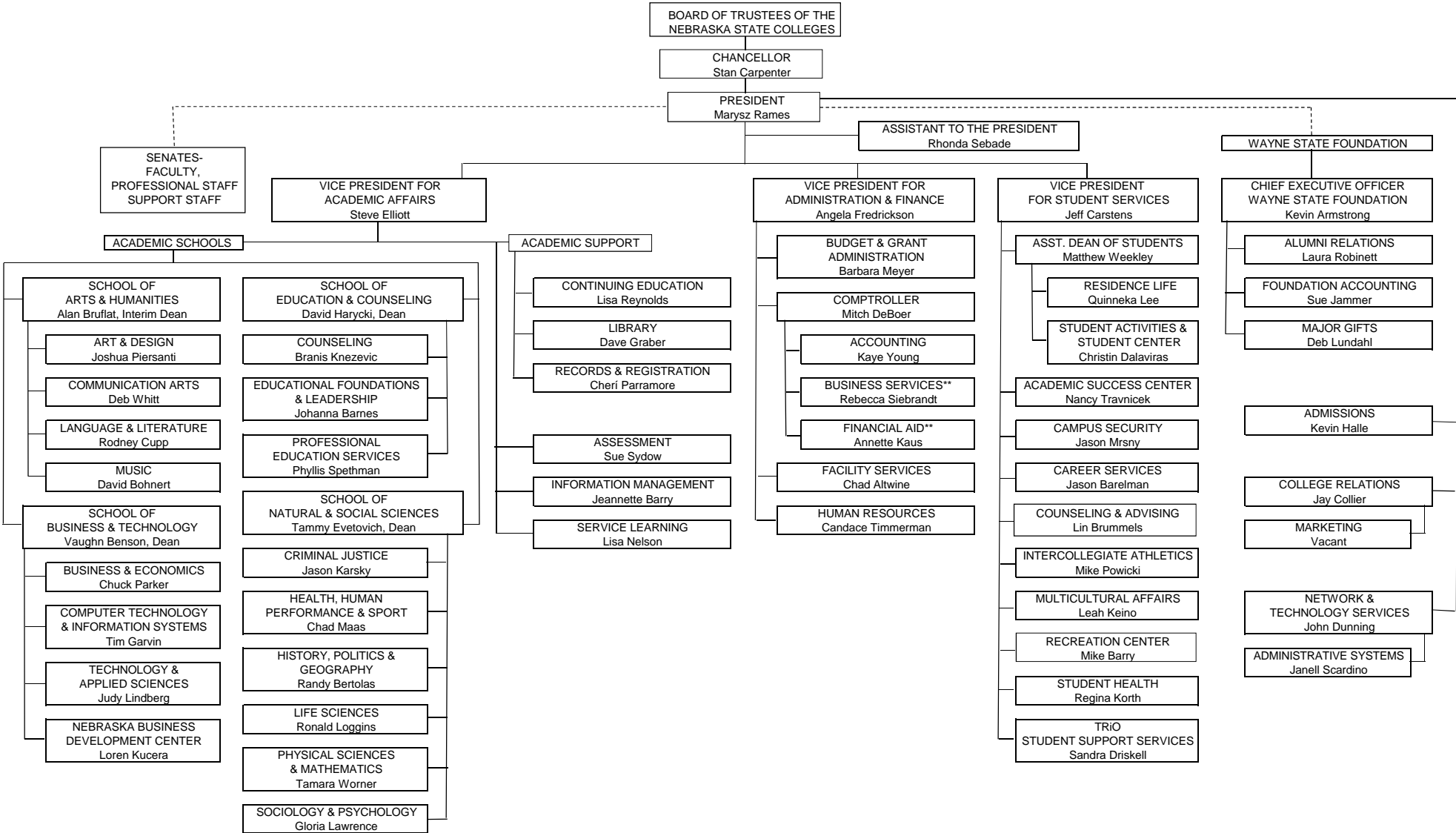


Attachment: PSC Organizational Chart (1810 : Organizational Charts)

WAYNE STATE COLLEGE

Organization Chart

Fall 2016



Attachment: WSC Organizational Chart (1810 : Organizational Charts)

**Business Services and Financial Aid collectively constitute "Student Financial Services."

ITEMS FOR CONSENT AGENDA

September 9, 2016

ACTION: **First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 2550; Nebraska State College System Organizational Chart**

The policy is being revised to add the Director of College Relations and Director of Admissions positions to the Student Affairs, Marketing & Enrollment Officers listing for Chadron State.

The System Office recommends approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 2550; Nebraska State College System Organizational Chart.

ATTACHMENTS:

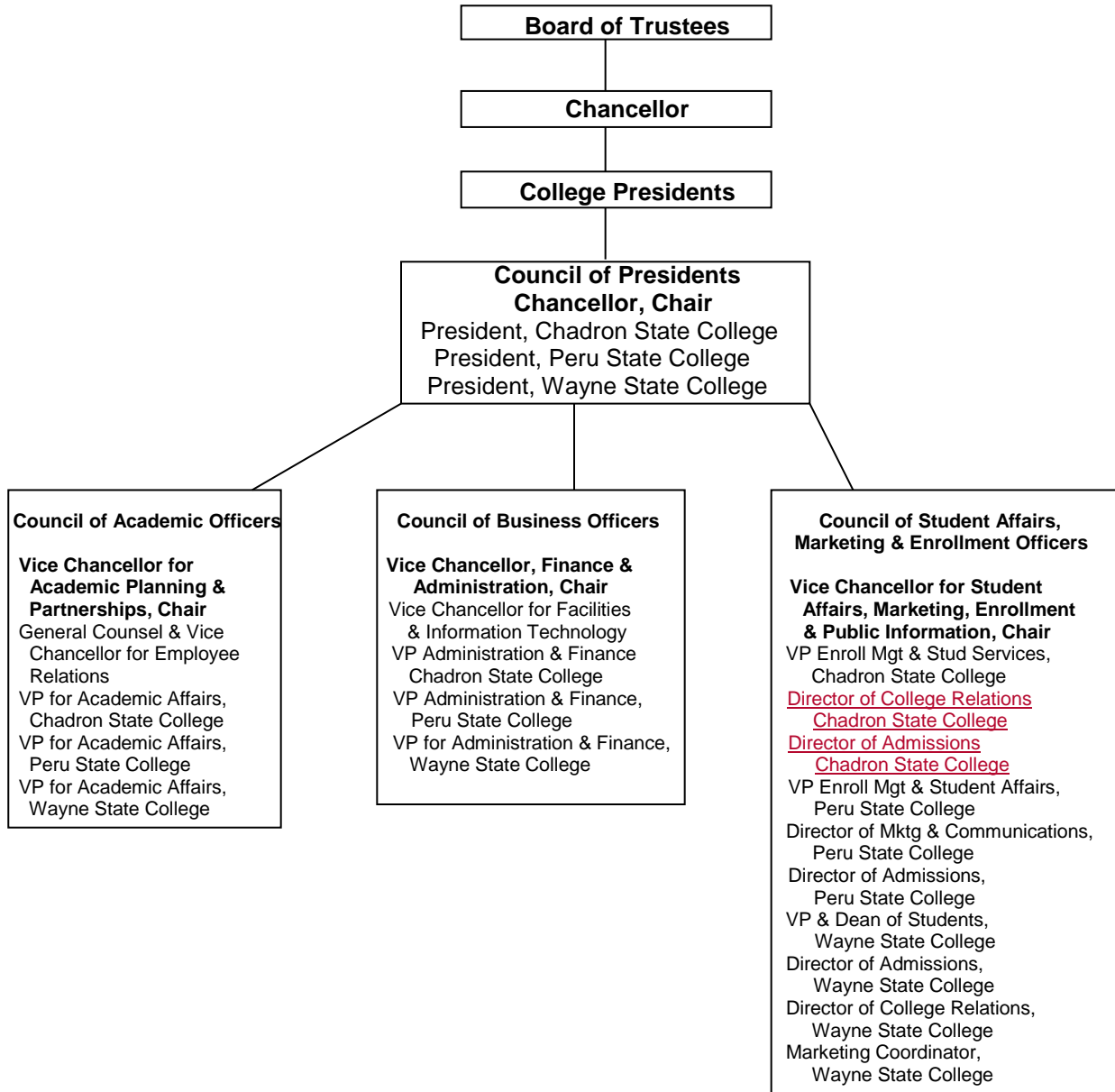
- Revisions to Board Policy 2550 (PDF)

GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 2550

Nebraska State College System
Organizational Chart

Page 1 of 1



- Policy Revised: 9/17/04
- Policy Revised: 3/31/06
- Policy Revised: 11/15/07
- Policy Revised: 9/9/11
- Policy Revised: 9/3/13
- Policy Revised: 2/18/14
- Policy Revised: 4/1/14
- Policy Revised: 10/10/14
- Policy Revised: 4/3/15
- Policy Revised: 9/9/16

Attachment: Revisions to Board Policy 2550 (1811 : Revisions to Board Policy 2550; Nebraska State College System Organizational Chart)

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 9, 2016

***ACTION:* Approve Amendment to Wayne State Foundation Agreement**

The amendment to the Agreement provides for the Foundation to increase funding support for the Controller position. The amendment would increase the funding level from .09 to .167 and would take effect October 1, 2016.

The System Office and Wayne State College recommend approval of the Amendment to Wayne State Foundation Agreement.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Revisions to Wayne State Foundation Agreement (PDF)

Collaborative Agreement

This Agreement is made by and between the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State College System, hereinafter referred to as the “Board” and the Wayne State Foundation Board of Trustees, hereinafter referred to as the “Foundation.”

This Agreement identifies a commitment between the Board and the Foundation to engage in cooperative practices and exchange benefits for the betterment of Wayne State College.

Nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted to supersede the articles and by-laws of the Wayne State Foundation.

Role of the Foundation

As stated in the articles of incorporation, the Foundation is a separately incorporated, tax exempt §501 (c)-(3) non-profit organization created to raise, manage, distribute, and steward private resources to support the various missions of Wayne State College. The Foundation is responsible for identifying and nurturing relationships with potential donors and other friends of Wayne State College (hereinafter referred to as the College) and the NSCS. The Foundation shall solicit cash, securities, real and intellectual property, and other private resources for the support of the College. The Foundation Board of Trustees and its Executive Committee are responsible for control and management of Foundation assets.

The Foundation exists to raise and manage private resources supporting the mission and the long-term priorities of the College, to provide opportunities for students, faculty, and staff and to provide a margin of institutional excellence beyond what is otherwise possible.

The Foundation is dedicated to building the endowment for the support of the College and in addressing, through financial support, the academic and other priorities of the College as submitted by the College to the Foundation.

The Foundation shall employ personnel experienced in planning for and managing private contributions to work with the NSCS and the College. Such employees are not employees of the College or the NSCS and are not afforded tenure or rank.

Role of the Board

The Board is legally responsible for the performance and oversight of all aspects of the Nebraska State College System, including Chadron State College, Peru State College, Wayne State College and the System Office.

The Board directs the strategic plan, priorities and operations for the NSCS.

The Board is responsible for the employment, compensation, and evaluation of all state college employees.

Role of the Chancellor

The Chancellor is responsible for overseeing the NSCS strategic plan, and for the leadership and operations for the Nebraska State College System.

The Chancellor acts as the liaison between the Board and the Foundation and is responsible for communicating the priorities and long-term plans for the state colleges to the Foundation either directly or through the College President.

The Chancellor is responsible for overseeing the employment, compensation, and evaluation of all the college presidents.

Role of the President

The President is responsible for setting priorities and long-term plans for the College in conjunction with the Board and communicating such priorities and long-term plans to the Foundation.

The President is responsible for overseeing the mission, and for the leadership and operations of the College.

Foundation's Responsibilities

The Foundation, in consultation with the College community and the President, is responsible for planning and executing a comprehensive fund-raising and donor-acquisition program in support of the College's mission. These programs may include annual giving, major gifts, planned gifts, special projects, and other campaigns as appropriate.

The Foundation is responsible for the control and management of all its assets, including the prudent management of all gifts consistent with donor intent and Internal Revenue Service requirements.

The Foundation shall continue to establish asset-allocation, disbursement, and spending policies that adhere to applicable federal and state laws including the Uniform Prudent Investor Act (UPIA) and the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (UPMIFA).

The Foundation shall continue to engage an independent accounting firm annually to conduct an audit of the Foundation's financial and operational records and shall provide the College, the President and the Chancellor a copy of the annual audited financial statements, including the management letters by October 1 each year, in order to allow for inclusion with the NSCS Comprehensive Audit. The parties agree to revise the October 1 deadline as may be necessary to accommodate the schedule established by the State Auditor of Public Accounts. The Foundation has provided annual audits of the Foundation to the College in a timely manner since 2004 when GASB 14, which was amended by GASB 39 and 61 was established. The Foundation shall continue to provide the President financial reports prepared for the Foundation's quarterly Executive Committee meetings. The President may share these reports with the Chancellor.

The Foundation is responsible for employment, compensation, supervision and evaluation of all its employees, including, but not limited to the **Chief Executive Officer, Director of Planned Giving, Director of Alumni Relations, Director of Major Gifts and Office Assistant I**. As part of its

responsibilities as an employer, the Foundation shall adopt appropriate personnel policies, and conduct any necessary and appropriate personnel orientation and training. Paid leave, holiday benefits and overtime provisions shall be established consistent with those established for College employees. The Foundation understands and agrees that the Board and the College are not responsible for the Foundation's obligations as an employer, although the Chancellor and President may provide input to the Foundation regarding the performance of the Foundation employees.

The Foundation may explore opportunities, including acquisition and management of real estate on behalf of the College and the Board for future allocation, transfer, or use.

The Foundation may serve as an instrument for entrepreneurial activities for the College and the Board and may engage in such activities as purchasing, developing, or managing real estate for College expansion.

The Foundation shall maintain, at its own expense, copies of the plans, budgets, and donor and alumni records developed in connection with the performance of its obligations.

The Foundation shall provide a portion of its unrestricted funds to a discretionary fund for the President and the Chancellor. The Foundation shall provide the President with an automobile suitable for the President and an annual expense account of no less than Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000). The Foundation will deposit no less than Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500) into the account each quarter. Such funds may be used for the President's spouse to travel to Foundation and alumni events, dues for community organizations, flowers for funerals in the College and local community, off-campus banquets, off-campus wi-fi service for laptop during travel, and office publications, etc. Receipts for all expenses with appropriate documentation consistent with the IRS requirements shall be submitted to the Foundation. The Foundation shall also establish an annual expense account of no less than Fifteen Hundred Dollars (\$1,500) for the Chancellor to be used for activities in support of the College. Receipts for all expenses with appropriate documentation consistent with the IRS requirements shall be submitted to the Foundation to receive reimbursement.

The Foundation shall provide a college support account to be used for presidential expenses, student and faculty research, campus events not supported by state funds, student travel to conferences, etc. The account will be managed by the Foundation Office. The President will submit requests for payments to the Foundation Office explaining the request for payment by attaching supporting information and/or receipts in accordance with IRS requirements.

The Foundation shall provide one-third of the payments in support of the NSCS's annual Senator's reception. The Foundation shall provide to the NSCS the \$3,000 to fund the annual NSCS Teaching Excellence Award when the recipient is a faculty member of the College.

The Foundation agrees to reimburse the College in a timely manner for all expenses that the College incurs as a result of the terms of this Agreement, including but not limited to, unemployment benefits paid on behalf of the Foundation's previous employees, the proportionate share of worker's compensation premiums paid on behalf of the Foundation's employees, expenses for central office services as described in this Agreement, additional insurance premium expenses, retirement contributions for Foundation employees, employee benefits for Foundation employees, and all other related payroll expenses.

The Foundation recognizes that the Board is the employer of the Chancellor, the President, College employees and employees in the System Office. The Foundation will continue to respect that employer/employee relationship and agrees not to interfere or insert itself into employment matters between the Board and the Board's employees.

Except for reimbursing the President's spouse for travel expenses related to accompanying the President on College business, the Foundation agrees that it shall not enter into any agreements or contracts with the Board's employees, or family members of Board employees to provide income, deferred compensation, or provide any other taxable benefits as defined by the Internal Revenue Service without prior written approval by the Chancellor.

The Foundation agrees that the Board's employees shall not be appointed as board members or directors for the Foundation.

Board's Responsibilities

The Board shall provide the Foundation with office space including utilities free of charge. The Board shall also provide access to central office services including, but not limited to, telephone, facsimile, email, photocopier and computer support services. The Foundation agrees to reimburse the College for central office service expenses which exceed the budget allocated by the College annually in support of the Development and Alumni Office.

The Board shall include the Foundation as an additional insured on its general liability, cyber liability, property, and directors and officer's (educator's legal liability) insurance coverage at no charge. The parties agree that if the Foundation causes, through any act or omission, insurance premiums to increase, the Foundation shall reimburse the Board for such premium increases.

During the period that this Agreement is in effect and in order to assist the Foundation, the Board shall continue to employ three employees to work for the Foundation. Currently, those employees include two Office Assistants and the Controller. The Foundation agrees to continue to provide ~~09.167~~ FTE funding to the College for the Controller position. In addition, the Board shall continue to employ students for temporary work needs for the Foundation at the discretion of the College.

The Board shall allow Foundation employees access to participate in the College plans for TIAA/CREF retirement programs; medical/dental, vision, long term disability, and life insurance plans; the immediate family tuition remission program; the tuition waiver program; and, Employee Assistance Program services in the same manner as College employees. The Foundation agrees to reimburse the College for the employer's share of the Foundation employee benefits.

The Board shall provide payroll processing services for Foundation employees in accordance with the College's normal policies and procedures. Wages must be paid by direct deposit or other means of electronic transfer. All Foundation payroll expenses shall be reimbursed to the College.

The Board may provide other benefits or services to assist the Foundation's work at the discretion of the Chancellor or President.

The Board shall make available to all College employees, the opportunity for payroll deduction for donations to be directed to the Foundation.

Hold Harmless

The Foundation agrees to protect, save and hold the Board, all Directors, agents, officers, representatives and employees thereof, forever harmless for any damages, costs or charges imposed for violations of any law or ordinance occasioned by the negligence, affirmative act or omission of the Foundation, including the Foundation’s Directors, agents, officers, representatives and employees. The agreement to hold harmless shall include, but not be limited to, reimbursement for any and all losses, costs, damages, liability or expenses including attorney’s fees and litigation costs arising from this collaborative relationship and the terms of this Agreement.

The Board agrees to protect, save and hold the Foundation, all Directors, agents, officers, representatives and employees thereof, forever harmless for any damages, costs or charges imposed for violations of any law or ordinance occasioned by the negligence, affirmative act or omission of the Board, including the Board’s Directors, agents, officers, representatives and employees. The agreement to hold harmless shall include, but not be limited to, reimbursement for any and all losses, costs, damages, liability or expenses including attorney’s fees and litigation costs arising from this collaborative relationship and the terms of this Agreement.

Meetings

To ensure effective achievement of the items of the Agreement, the Chancellor and/or the President shall meet regularly with Foundation officers and/or employees to foster and maintain productive relationships, share information, and to ensure open and continuing communications and alignment of priorities.

Amendment

This Agreement may be amended upon written agreement of the parties.

Termination

Either party may, upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party, terminate this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either party may terminate this Agreement in the event the other party defaults in the performance of its obligations and fails to cure the default within thirty (30) days’ time after receiving written notice of the default

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers effective ~~April 1, 2016~~October 1, 2016.

Chair of the Board of Trustees
On Behalf of the Board of Trustees of the
Nebraska State Colleges
~~Michelle Suarez~~Gary Bieganski

Date

Attachment: Revisions to Wayne State Foundation Agreement (1813 : Amendment to Wayne State Foundation Agreement)

President of the Board of Trustees
On Behalf of the Wayne State Foundation
Jerry Carlson

Date

Attachment: Revisions to Wayne State Foundation Agreement (1813 : Amendment to Wayne State Foundation Agreement)

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 9, 2016

ACTION: **First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 4140; Academic Program and Degree Requirements**

Policy 4140 has been updated to more clearly identify that the overall number of 120 credits for completing a degree program need to be unduplicated and to replace the term "hour" with the term "credit hour", which aligns this term to the definition provided for "credit hour" in Policy 4141.

The System Office recommends approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 4140; Academic Program and Degree Requirements.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Revisions to Board Policy 4140 (PDF)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4140 Academic Program and Degree Requirements

Page 1 of 2

BOARD POLICY

All academic degrees and programs in the Nebraska State College System shall conform to the following descriptions and definitions when prescribing degree, program and graduation requirements for completion of the Bachelor of Arts (BA) and Bachelor of Science (BS) degrees. The Bachelor of Applied Science (BAS) degree is designed to accommodate transfer students who have completed a technical associate degree from an accredited community or technical college or the equivalent in prior course work and life experience. Degrees and programs are based upon a unit of educational measurement referred to as a credit hour. A credit hour is defined in Board Policy 4141.

- Degree --** The academic award bestowed on an undergraduate student who completes 120 unduplicated credit hours and meets other academic requirements, including, but not limited to, sufficient credits in the major, general studies, upper division level courses, and a minimum grade point average overall and in the major. Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees shall include a minimum of 40 credit hours of upper division coursework, and the Bachelor of Applied Science degree shall include a minimum of 20 credit hours of upper division coursework. Supportable and articulated requests for exceptions to the 120 unduplicated credit hour requirement must be submitted to the Board for approval. Due to licensure requirements, teacher education endorsement programs and the Certified Public Account (CPA) program are hereby granted exception to the 120 credit hour requirement and may require more than 120 credit hours.
- Subject Major --** An academic program that concentrates on an academic discipline and ranges from 30 to 36 unduplicated credit hours. A subject major shall be combined with a minor or second major to lead to a degree.
- Comprehensive Major --** An academic program that represents an expanded study of a discipline and leads to a degree. It may consist of a core and an option and ranges from at least 48 credit hours to no more than 57 credit hours.
- BAS Major --** An academic program that ranges from 30- ~~to 40~~ unduplicated credit hours of coursework that will prepare individuals for management and/or leadership opportunities.
- Core --** A cluster of courses in a comprehensive major that comprises the foundation for all options and shall include a minimum of 12 credit hours. A core leads to a degree when combined with an option/concentration.
- Option/
Concentration --** A series of courses within a comprehensive major that, when combined with a core of courses, if required, leads to a degree. An option or concentration is a sub-specialty of a major and shall include at least 18 credit hours.
- Minor --** An academic program that concentrates on a subject but does not in itself lead to a degree. A minor shall range from 18 to ~~a maximum of 21~~ credit hours.
- Endorsement --** A series of courses which leads to teacher certification in accordance with standards established by the Nebraska State Department of Education (NDE). The number of credit hours required to complete a field endorsement shall not exceed the minimum credit hours required by NDE by more than ten percent (10%) for endorsements with 50 or more minimum credit hours established. The number of credit hours required to complete a field endorsement with fewer than 50 minimum credit hours established, or a subject endorsement, shall not exceed the minimum credit hours required by NDE by more than twenty percent (20%).

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4140 Academic Program and Degree Requirements

Page 2 of 2

General Studies Program -- A series of courses designed to assist the student in acquiring the intellectual foundation that will last for a lifetime of learning and that will result in the graduation of students who are intellectually curious, proficient in their own field of study, knowledgeable and informed in the affairs of the world, and able to participate in society in a manner that will emphasize the role of individual contributions in the development of a better world. A general studies program shall range from 30 to 42 credit hours, with no more than 6 credit hours of culminating upper division (300 or above) capstone coursework required. However, upper division coursework may be included as options for students to select to meet general studies requirements.

All academic graduate degrees and programs in the Nebraska State College System shall conform to the following descriptions and definitions when prescribing degree, program and graduation requirements for completion of a graduate degree. Programs may include a culminating experience, such as a thesis, internship, comprehensive examination, a scholarly/creative/action research project, nationally normed instruments, simulations, practicums or other valid experiences appropriate to a student's degree program as determined by the discipline and/or a student's graduate committee.

Degree -- The academic award bestowed on a student who completes a minimum of 30 credit hours in an academic discipline and meets other academic requirements, including, but not limited to, completion of a baccalaureate degree, sufficient credits in the graduate core, and a minimum overall grade point average.

Graduate Major -- A set of core courses that comprise the foundation for a graduate degree and addresses the established accreditation and/or professional graduate standards for the program.

Focus Area -- A cluster of courses that concentrate on a specific area of specialization within a larger academic discipline. A focus area shall include a minimum of 12 credit hours.

Certificate of Advanced Studies -- A cluster of courses that concentrate on specific knowledge and/or skills aligned to an area of specialization or industry certification. These courses are available to non-degree seeking students; however, they may also be used toward the completion of a graduate degree. A certificate of advanced studies shall include a minimum of 9 credits.

Thesis -- A document that presents the student's formal research and findings on a topic related to the student's field of interest. The format should conform to the most current professional standard of the discipline.

Internship -- A meaningful work experience that allows the student to apply classroom theoretical knowledge and skills in a practical work setting and develop related job skills under the guidance of trained and established professionals.

Comprehensive Examination -- A summative assessment over a program of study, administered in oral or written form, that includes questions regarding course work and other materials relevant to the student's field of study.

Scholarly/Creative/Action Research Project -- A scholarly or creative work that does not necessarily conform to the format of a thesis. The project should relate to the student's area of interest and professional practice.

Policy Adopted: 2/23/95
 Policy Revised: 6/2/11
 Policy Revised: 1/12/16
Policy Revised:

STUDENT AFFAIRS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 3401 Non-Resident Scholars Program

Page 1 of 1

BOARD POLICY

The Board has authorized a special Non-Resident Scholars tuition rate for qualifying students. This program will be known as the Non-Resident Scholars Program. The program will be available to qualified non-resident students seeking admission to [and continuing enrollment at](#) Chadron, Peru or Wayne State College.

The purpose of this program is to increase access for out-of-state students. The program is intended to increase residence hall occupancy and facility utilization.

Academic requirements:

1. Freshman
 - a. Must score a 22 ACT or 1530 SAT or above, or
 - b. Must be in the upper half of their high school graduating class, or
 - c. Must have a minimum high school cumulative GPA of 3.25 on a 4.0 scale.
 - d. To continue in the program, students are required to maintain a cumulative 3.0 GPA.
2. Transfer Students
 - a. Must have a 3.0 cumulative GPA for all previous work attempted at all colleges attended.
 - b. To continue in the program, transfer students are required to maintain a cumulative 3.0 GPA.
3. Entering Graduate Students
 - a. Must have a cumulative GPA of 3.5 for all previous work attempted at all colleges attended.
 - b. To continue in the program, graduate students are required to maintain a 3.5 cumulative GPA.
4. [Continuing Undergraduate International Students](#)
 - a. [Must have a cumulative 3.0 GPA for all previous work attempted at the college.](#)
 - b. [To continue in the program, international students are required to maintain a cumulative 3.0 GPA.](#)

History: The Chadron State College Non-Resident Scholars Program was implemented during the 1988-89 academic year. The Peru State and Wayne State College programs were initiated in 1990-91.

Legal Reference: RRS 85-504 State educational institutions; fees; waiver
RRS 85-501 State educational institutions; non-resident fees

Policy Adopted: 1/28/77
 Policy Revised: 2/7/83
 Policy Revised: 10/16/86
 Policy Revised: 6/5/93
 Policy Revised: 3/11/94
 Policy Revised: 11/13/01
 Policy Revised: 4/9/02
 Policy Revised: 9/17/04
 Policy Revised: 6/6/08
 Policy Revised: 6/2/11
[Policy Revised:](#)

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT

September 9, 2016

ACTION: **Approve Deficit Request for the Impact of FLSA Regulations in the Amount of \$206,752**

Approval is requested to submit a deficit request based on the impact of the U.S. Department of Labor's new regulations regarding the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) for the current fiscal year (FY 2016-2017) in the amount of \$206,752. The ongoing annual impact will be requested as part of the Biennium Budget Request for 2017-2019.

The U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) released new regulations that extend overtime protection to additional employees in May 2016. The primary purpose of the new regulations is to update the salary and compensation levels needed for white collar workers to be considered exempt from overtime payments. Currently, the salary threshold is \$455 a week, which equates to \$23,660 a year. The new regulations raise the salary threshold in 2016 to \$913 a week, which equates to \$47,476 a year. Most employees who currently are not overtime eligible but whose salaries are under \$47,476 lose their exempt status and will be entitled to overtime pay beginning December 1, 2016.

The NSCS began its analysis of the potential impact in fall of 2015, when regulations were made public last year. As a result of the proposed regulations, the NSCS brought forward a deficit request last year to address the potential impact. That request was not funded. The NSCS analysis has now been updated to reflect the final regulations. In order to gather data regarding the potential impact on the NSCS, the following strategy was developed to analyze the impact for purposes of the deficit request:

1. Identify all employees who are currently considered exempt who are below the proposed salary threshold (\$47,476)
2. Complete updated FLSA testing on positions that have the potential to meet certain exemptions from the salary guidelines as a result of new guidance provided by the Department of Labor
3. From those still impacted after testing, identify all employees who regularly work more than 40 hours per week
4. For the employees identified in #2 - conduct an individualized analysis including:
 - o Those who can be managed through the current overtime policies
 - o Those where additional overtime payments will be required
 - o Those where additional staffing is necessary to eliminate all or most overtime

The proposed deficit request is for those directly impacted by the new regulations, and does not take into consideration the impact of salary compaction as a result of the changes. Examples of positions affected by this regulation include those who work in admissions, registration, financial aid, student health, information technology, sports information and athletic training, as well as security.

The NSCS has 53 state-funded employees who are currently considered exempt from overtime provisions whose salaries do not meet the proposed salary threshold, and who do not qualify for

specific exceptions from the established salary threshold. Of that number, 32 employees can be managed through the current overtime policy at no additional cost. The current overtime policy allows for the accumulation of "compensatory time off" up to established levels before paying out overtime; and the overtime for these individuals can be managed within the compensatory time rules. Another 13 employees can be managed through payments of overtime totaling an estimated \$140,476 (including benefits) annually. Dealing with the remaining 8 employees will necessitate the addition of an estimated 3.84 FTE (net) new employees at a cost of \$213,956 (including benefits) annually to assure compliance with the new regulations.

The estimated fiscal impact for this request, therefore, is \$354,432 annually. For FY 2016-17, the impact is for 7 of 12 months (December 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017) and therefore is estimated at 58.34% of the annual amount. The deficit request is for funding to deal with the impact for FY 2016-17. The biennium budget request includes funding for this impact on an ongoing basis. If no new funding is provided, either tuition will have to be increased to cover the additional costs, or the Colleges will be required to make significant reductions in current programs to deal with this impact.

The System Office recommends approval of the Deficit Request.

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT

September 9, 2016

ACTION: **Approve Use of Cash Reserves on a One-Time Basis for the Impact of the U.S. Department of Labor's FLSA Rule Changes**

Board approval is requested to allow the Colleges to use cash reserves that are available beyond the required reserve to meet the needs of the new FLSA requirements on a one-time basis for FY 2016-17.

The cost impact of the new U.S. Department of Labor regulations regarding the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) is explained in Item 4.1. The plan to address FLSA includes submission of a deficit request to replace these cash reserve funds for FY2016-17. The impact is also included in the biennium budget request as an ongoing funding request for FY2017-18 and forward. The timing of the deficit request requires that the Colleges address this impact before the result of any funding request is known. Therefore, the Board is asked to approve using cash reserve funds until a decision is made by the Governor and Legislature. If no funding is provided as a result of the deficit request, the permanent use of the cash fund reserves on a one-time basis for the FY2016-17 impact will be required.

The amounts required from cash fund reserves is as follows:

Chadron State College	\$ 94,048
Peru State College	\$ 59,863
Wayne State College	<u>\$ 52,841</u>
TOTAL	\$206,752

Each of the Colleges has been planning for and has adequate cash funds beyond the required reserve amount to address this cost on a one-time basis. Those funds would otherwise be used for one-time needs at the Colleges such as academic equipment and assistance with deferred maintenance needs.

The System Office recommends approval of the Use of Cash Reserves on One-Time Basis for Impact of Department of Labor FLSA Rule Changes.

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT

September 9, 2016

ACTION: **Approve Use of Bond Proceeds from LB957 (2016) Bond Issue**

Approval is requested for the use of Deferred Maintenance Bonds 2016 of \$6,205,766 for the Chadron State Stadium Renovation/Replacement project, \$6,138,234 for the Peru State Theatre/Event Center renovation and addition, and \$8,931,000 for the Wayne State Center for Applied Technology project.

LB957 (2016) extended state funding that was made available in LB605 (2006) for an additional ten years. That extension of funding, combined with continued contributions from the Capital Improvement Fee, allowed the NSCS to sell bonds to refinance the remaining balance of bonds issued after LB605 (2006) and also allows for additional projects to be financed.

The bond sale for LB957, as approved by the Board and the Facilities Corporation on June 10, 2016, was held on August 17, 2016. The issue, once closed, will yield \$21,275,000 of funds for design and construction.

The System Office and the Colleges recommend the following distribution of the bond proceeds available for design and construction:

CSC	Stadium Renovation/Replacement, Phase I	\$ 6,205,766.00
PSC	Theatre/Event Center Renovation and Addition	\$ 6,138,234.00
WSC	Center for Applied Technology	\$ 8,931,000.00
Total Funds for Design & Construction		\$ 21,275,000.00

The System Office recommends approval of the Use of Bond Proceeds from LB957 (2016) Bond Issue.

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION
FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT

September 9, 2016

ACTION: **First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 8071; Capital Construction; Contracts; Design-Build; Construction Manager at Risk**

The System Office requests revisions to Board Policy 8071 to eliminate a requirement for Letters of Interest for Construction Manager at Risk (CMR) selection procedures. State statutes do not require Letters of Interest for the CMR procedure, and eliminating this requirement from the Board Policy will reduce the total advertising time for the CMR selection procedure from sixty to thirty days.

The System Office recommends approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 8071; Cap Constr; Contracts; Design-Build; Construction Manager at Risk.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Revisions to Board Policy 8071 (PDF)

FACILITIES, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 8071 Capital Construction; Contracts;
Design-Build; Construction Management
At Risk**

Page 1 of 7

BOARD POLICY

For contracts related to construction projects, the System will follow the procedures established by the Political Subdivisions Construction Alternatives Act (RRS §13-2901 through §13-2913) in their decision to solicit and execute a design-build contract or construction management at risk contract for capital construction projects.

PURPOSE

This policy authorizes the Colleges to enter into a design-build contract which is subject to qualification-based selection or a construction management at risk contract for a public project if the Colleges adhere to specific procedures.

DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this policy the following are the definitions outlined in the Political Subdivisions Construction Alternatives Act.

Construction management at risk contract is a contract by which a construction manager:

- a. Assumes the legal responsibility to deliver a construction project within a contracted price,
- b. Acts as a construction consultant during the design development phase of the project, and
- c. Is the builder during the construction phase of the project.

The construction manager is the legal entity which proposes to enter into a construction management at risk contract.

Design-build contract is a contract subject to qualification-based selection of the design-builder to furnish:

- a. Architectural, engineering, and related design services for a project, and
- b. Labor, materials, supplies, equipment and construction services.

A design builder is the legal entity which proposes to enter into a design-build contract by qualification-based selection.

A letter of interest is a statement indicating interest to enter into a design-build ~~or construction management at risk~~ contract for a project.

A performance-criteria developer is any person licensed or any organization issued a certificate of authorization to practice architecture or engineering who is selected to assist in the development of project performance criteria, requests for proposals, evaluations of proposals, evaluation of construction under a design-build contract to determine adherence to performance criteria, and any additional requested services to represent the Colleges' interest in relation to a project.

The performance criteria developer is ineligible to be included as a provider of any services in a proposal for any project on which he/she/it has acted as performance-criteria developer and is not employed by or does not have a financial or other interest in a design-builder or construction manager who will submit a proposal.

FACILITIES, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 8071

**Capital Construction; Contracts;
Design-Build; Construction Management
At Risk**

Page 2 of 7

The project performance criteria are the performance requirements of the project suitable to allow the design-builder to make a proposal. Performance requirements include the following:

- a. Capacity
- b. Durability
- c. Standards
- d. Ingress and egress requirements
- e. Description of the site
- f. Surveys
- g. Soil and environmental information concerning the site
- h. Interior space requirements
- i. Material quality standards
- j. Design and construction schedules
- k. Site development requirements
- l. Provisions for utilities and storm water retention and disposal
- m. Parking requirements
- n. Applicable governmental code requirements, and
- o. Other criteria for the intended use of the project.

A proposal is an offer in response to a request for proposals a) by a design-builder to enter into a design-build contract or b) by a construction manager to enter into a construction management at risk contract.

The qualification-based selection process is the process of selecting a design-builder based first on qualifications of the design-builder and then on the design-builder's proposed approach to the design and construction of the project.

A request of letters of interest is the documentation or publication by which the state colleges solicit letters of interest.

A request for proposals is the documentation by which the state colleges solicit proposals.

POLICIES

The Board shall adopt a resolution selecting the design-build contract or construction management at risk contract delivery system prior to proceeding with any of the steps involved with solicitation or execution of any construction contract at any of the Colleges. The resolution requires the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the Board.

PROCEDURES

DESIGN-BUILD CONTRACT

Letters of Interest

The College wishing to enter into a design-build contract shall prepare a request for letters of interest for design-build proposals. Requests shall describe the project in sufficient detail to permit the design-builder to submit a letter of interest. The details should include the items listed under the project performance criteria under the definition section of this policy.

Requests for letters of interest shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the Colleges' area at least thirty (30) days prior to the receipt of letters of interest deadline. Requests for letters of interest should also be sent via first class mail to any design-builder upon request.

FACILITIES, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 8071 Capital Construction; Contracts;
Design-Build; Construction Management
At Risk**

Page 3 of 7

Letters of interest shall be reviewed by the College in consultation with the performance-criteria developer. The College shall select prospective design-builders in accordance with the procedures and standards adopted by the College.

At least three (3) prospective design-builders shall be selected, except that if only two (2) design-builders have submitted letters of interest, the College shall select at least two (2). Selected design-builders shall then be considered prequalified and eligible to receive a request for proposal.

Request for Proposal

The College shall prepare a request for proposal for each design-build contract. Notice of the request for proposal shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the Colleges' service area at least thirty (30) days prior to the deadline for receipt and opening of proposals.

The request for proposal shall contain, at a minimum, the following elements.

- a. The identity of the College for which the project will be built and that the Board of Trustees will execute the design-build contract.
- b. The policies adopted by the Board to be used when executing a design-build contract.
- c. The proposed terms and conditions of the design-build contract, including any terms and conditions which are subject to further negotiation. The general terms and conditions shall be consistent with nationally recognized model general terms and conditions which are standard in the design and construction industry in Nebraska. The terms and conditions may set forth an initial determination of the manner by which the design-builder selects any subcontractor and may require that any work subcontracted be awarded by competitive bidding.
- d. A project statement which contains information about the scope and nature of the project.
- e. The project performance criteria.
- f. The budget parameters for the project.
- g. Any bonds and insurance required by law or as may be additionally required by the College.
- h. The criteria for evaluation of proposals and the relative weight of each criterion.
- i. A requirement that the design-builder provide a written statement of the design-builder's proposed approach to the design and construction of the project, which may include graphic materials illustrating the proposed approach to design and construction but shall not include price proposals.
- j. A requirement that the design-builder agree to the following conditions:
 1. An architect or engineer licensed to practice in Nebraska will participate substantially in those aspects of the offering which involve architectural or engineering services;
 2. At the time of the design-build offering, the design builder will furnish to the Board a written statement identifying the architect or engineer who will perform the architectural or engineering work for the design-build project;
 3. The architect or engineer engaged by the design-builder to perform the architectural or engineering work with respect to the design-build project will have direct supervision of such work and may not be removed by the design-builder prior to the completion of the project without the written consent of the Board;
 4. A design-builder offering design-build services with its own employees who are design professionals licensed to practice in Nebraska will comply with the Engineers and Architects Regulation Act by procuring a certificate of authorization to practice architecture or engineering and will submit proof of sufficient professional liability insurance; and
 5. The rendering of architectural or engineering services by a licensed architect or engineer employed by the design-builder will conform to the Engineers and Architects Regulation Act and rules and regulations adopted under the act.

FACILITIES, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 8071

**Capital Construction; Contracts;
Design-Build; Construction Management
At Risk**

Page 4 of 7

- k. Other information which the college chooses to require.

Proposal Evaluation

The request for proposals shall be sent only to the pre-qualified design-builders selected. Design-builders shall submit proposals as required by the request for proposals.

The College may only proceed to negotiate and enter into a design-build contract if there are at least two proposals from pre-qualified design-builders.

Proposals shall be sealed and shall not be opened until expiration of the time established for making proposals as set forth in the request for proposals. Proposals may be withdrawn at any time prior to acceptance. The College shall have the right to reject any and all proposals except for the purpose of evading the provisions and policies of the Political Subdivisions Construction Alternatives Act. The College may thereafter solicit new proposals using the same or a different project performance criteria.

The College shall refer the proposals for recommendation to the selection committee. The selection committee shall be at least five (5) persons designated by the College. Members of the selection shall include:

- a. Members of the Board;
- b. Members of the administration or staff of the College;
- c. The performance-criteria developer when evaluating proposals from design-builders;
- d. Any person having special expertise relevant to selection of a design-builder under the Political Subdivisions Construction Alternatives Act; and
- e. A resident of the College's service region other than any individual listed above.

Any selection committee member designated under item "d" or item "e" above, shall not be employed by or have a financial or other interest in a design-builder who has a proposal being evaluated and shall not be employed by the College or the performance-criteria developer.

The College shall rank in order of preference the design-builders pursuant to the criteria in the request for proposals and taking into considerations the recommendation of the selection committee.

The College and the selection committee shall evaluate proposals taking into consideration the criteria listed below with the maximum percentage of total points for evaluation which may be assigned to each criterion as indicated immediately following the criterion.

- a. The financial resources of the design-builder to complete the project, ten percent (10%)
- b. The ability of the proposed personnel of the design-builder to perform, thirty percent (30%)
- c. The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the design-builder, thirty percent (30%)
- d. The quality of performance on previous projects, thirty percent (30%)
- e. The ability of the design-builder to perform within the time specified, thirty percent (30%)
- f. The previous and existing compliance of the design-builder with laws relating to the contract, ten percent (10%), and
- g. Other information as may be secured having a bearing on the selection, twenty percent (20%).

The records of the selection committee in evaluating proposals and making recommendations shall be considered public records.

FACILITIES, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 8071

**Capital Construction; Contracts;
Design-Build; Construction Management
At Risk**

Page 5 of 7

The College may attempt to negotiate a design-build contract with the highest ranked design-builder selected by the College and may enter into a design-build contract after negotiations. The negotiations shall include a final determination of the manner by which the design-builder selects a subcontractor.

If the College is unable to negotiate a satisfactory design-build contract with the highest ranked design-builder, the College may terminate negotiations with that design-builder. The College may then undertake negotiations with the second highest ranked design-builder and may enter into a design-build contract after negotiations. If the College is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the second highest ranked design-builder, the College may undertake negotiations with the third highest ranked design-builder, if any, and may enter into a design-build contract after negotiations.

If the College is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with any of the ranked design-builders, the College may either revise the request for proposals and solicit new proposals or cancel the design-build process.

A design-build contract may be conditioned upon later refinements in scope and price and may permit the College in agreement with the design-builder to make changes in the project without invalidating the contract. Later refinements shall not exceed the scope of the project statement contained in the request for proposals.

The Colleges shall not use a design-build contract for a project, in whole or in part, for road, street, highway, water, wastewater, utility, or sewer construction.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AT RISK CONTRACT

Letters of Interest

~~The College wishing to enter into a construction management at risk contract shall prepare a request for letters of interest for construction management at risk proposals. Requests shall describe the project in sufficient detail to permit the construction manager to submit a letter of interest.~~

~~Requests for letters of interest shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the Colleges' service area at least thirty (30) days prior to the receipt of letters of interest deadline. Requests for letters of interest should also be sent via first class mail to any contract manager upon request.~~

~~The College shall select prospective contract managers in accordance with the procedures and standards adopted by the College. At least three (3) prospective contract managers shall be selected, except that if only two (2) contract managers have submitted letters of interest, the College shall select at least two (2). Selected contract managers shall then be considered prequalified and eligible to receive a request for proposal.~~

Request for Proposal

The College shall prepare a request for proposal for each construction management at risk contract. Notice of the request for proposal shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the Colleges' service area at least thirty (30) days prior to the deadline for receipt and opening of proposals.

The request for proposal shall contain, at a minimum, the following elements.

- a. The identity of the College for which the project will be built and that the Board will execute the contract.
- b. The policies adopted by the Board to be used when executing a construction management at risk contract.

FACILITIES, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 8071

Capital Construction; Contracts; Design-Build; Construction Management At Risk

Page 6 of 7

- c. The proposed terms and conditions of the contract, including any terms and conditions which are subject to further negotiation. The general terms and conditions shall be consistent with nationally recognized model general terms and conditions which are standard in the design and construction industry in Nebraska. The terms and conditions may set forth an initial determination of the manner by which the construction manager selects any subcontractor and may require that any work subcontracted be awarded by competitive bidding.
- d. Any bonds and insurance required by law or as may be additionally required by the College.
- e. General information about the project which will assist the College in its selection of the construction manager, including a project statement which contains information about the scope and nature of the project, the project site, the schedule and the estimated budget.
- f. The criteria for evaluation of proposals and the relative weight of each criterion.
- g. A description of any other information which the College chooses to require.

Proposal Evaluation

Proposals shall be sealed and shall not be opened until expiration of the time established for making proposals as set forth in the request for proposals.

The College shall refer the proposals for recommendation to the selection committee. The selection committee shall be at least five (5) persons designated by the College. Members of the selection shall include:

- a. Members of the Board;
- b. Members of the administration or staff of the College;
- c. The College's architect or engineer when evaluating proposals from construction managers;
- d. Any person having special expertise relevant to selection of a construction manager under the Political Subdivisions Construction Alternatives Act; and
- e. A resident of the College's service region other than any individual listed above.

Any selection committee member designated under item "d" or item "e" above, shall not be employed by or have a financial or other interest in a construction manager who has a proposal being evaluated and shall not be employed by the College or the performance-criteria developer.

The College shall evaluate and rank each proposal on the basis of best meeting the criteria in the request for proposals and taking into considerations the recommendation of the selection committee.

The College and the selection committee shall evaluate proposals taking into consideration the criteria listed below with the maximum percentage of total points for evaluation which may be assigned to each criterion as indicated immediately following the criterion.

- h. The financial resources of the construction manager to complete the project, ten percent (10%)
- i. The ability of the proposed personnel of the construction manager to perform, thirty percent (30%)
- j. The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the construction manager, thirty percent (30%)
- k. The quality of performance on previous projects, thirty percent (30%)
- l. The ability of the construction manager to perform within the time specified, thirty percent (30%)
- m. The previous and existing compliance of the construction manager with laws relating to the contract, ten percent (10%), and
- n. Other information as may be secured having a bearing on the selection, twenty percent (20%).

The records of the selection committee in evaluating proposals and making recommendations shall be considered public records.

FACILITIES, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 8071 Capital Construction; Contracts;
Design-Build; Construction Management
At Risk**

Page 7 of 7

The College may attempt to negotiate a construction management at risk contract with the highest ranked construction manager and may enter into a construction management at risk contract after negotiations. The negotiations shall include a final determination of the manner by which the construction manager selects a subcontractor.

If the College is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the highest ranked construction manager, the College may terminate negotiations with that construction manager. The College may then undertake negotiations with the second highest ranked construction manager and may enter into a construction management at risk contract after negotiations. If the College is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the second highest ranked construction manager, the College may undertake negotiations with the third highest ranked construction manager, if any, and may enter into a construction management at risk contract after negotiations.

If the College is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with any of the ranked construction managers, the College may either revise the request for proposals and solicit new proposals or cancel the construction management at risk process.

A construction management at risk contract may be conditioned upon later refinements in scope and price and may permit the College in agreement with the construction manager to make changes in the project without invalidating the contract. Later refinements shall not exceed the scope of the project statement contained in the request for proposals.

The Colleges shall not use a construction management at risk contract for a project, in whole or in part, for road, street, highway, water, wastewater, utility, or sewer construction.

Nothing in the Political Subdivisions Construction Alternatives Act shall limit or reduce statutory or regulatory requirements regarding bonding or insurance.

Legal Reference:	Nebr. Rev. Stat.	13-2901	Act, how cited
		13-2902	Purpose
		13-2903	Terms, defined
		13-2904	Contracts authorized; governing body; resolution required
		13-2905	Political subdivision; policies; requirements
		13-2906	Letters of interest; requirements
		13-2907	Design-build contract; request for proposals; requirements
		13-2908	Design-build contract; evaluation of proposals; requirements; negotiations
		13-2909	Construction management at risk contract; request for proposals; requirements
		13-2910	Construction management at risk contract; evaluation of proposals; requirements; negotiations
		13-2911	Contract proposals; evaluation; selection committee; duties
		13-2912	Contracts; refinements; changes authorized
		13-2913	Act; bonding or insurance requirements

Policy Adopted: 11/13-14/08

Policy Revised:

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 9, 2016

INFORMATION ONLY: Reports of Personnel Actions

The Personnel action reports are provided to the Board for information.

Board Policy 5021 states that all full-time (0.75 FTE or more) and part-time (less than 0.75 FTE) personnel appointments must be reviewed and approved by the President and reported to the Chancellor. All full-time employment separations are also reported to the Chancellor. The Chancellor is required to report these changes along with changes to the System Office staffing to the Board on a regular basis.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Personnel Report September 2016 (PDF)
- PSC Personnel Report September 2016 (PDF)
- WSC Personnel Report September 2016 (PDF)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

RANKED FACULTY
(FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Brierly, Robin	Education	Instructor	\$600	State	06/13/2016-06/16/2016	NA	Advising Center 20 hours @ \$30 per hour	Special
Cox, Kim	English & Humanities	Assistant Professor	\$500	State	05/31/2016-06/03/2016	NA	Advising Center 20 hours @ \$20 per hour	Special
Denham, Trudy	Visual & Performing Arts	Assistant Professor	\$46,300	State	08/18/2016-05/06/2017	1.000	New hire	Tenure Track
Denham, Trudy	Visual & Performing Arts	Assistant Professor	\$1,300	State	08/01/2016-08/17/2016	NA	Pre-academic year appointment	Special
Dusek, Gary	Marketing	Assistant Professor	\$60,000	State	08/18/2016-05/06/2017	1.000	New hire	Tenure Track
Dusek, Gary	Marketing	Assistant Professor	\$15,000	State	08/18/2016-08/31/2017	NA	Fall 2016, spring 2017, and summer 2017 NBDC Head Business Consultant	Special
Dusek, Gary	Marketing	Assistant Professor	\$1,000	State	08/04/2016-08/17/2016	NA	Pre-academic year appointment	Special
Ellis, Josh	Applied Science	Assistant Professor	\$500	State	06/27/2016-07/29/2016	NA	Advising Center 20 hours @ \$25 per hour	Special
Hardy, Joyce	Physical & Life Science	Professor	\$700	State	06/20/2016-06/24/2016	NA	Advising Center 20 hours @ \$35 per hour	Special
Helmbrecht, Brittany	HPER	Instructor	\$469	State	05/23/2016-05/26/2016	NA	Advising Center 18.75 hours @ \$25 per hour	Special
Helmbrecht, Brittany	HPER	Instructor	\$1,500	State	07/29/2016-08/17/2016	NA	Online syllabi review and Quality Matters additional work	Special
Helmbrecht, Brittany	HPER	Instructor	\$38,000	State	08/18/2016-05/06/2017	1.000	New hire	Tenure Track
Helmbrecht, Brittany	HPER	Instructor	\$1,000	State	05/31/2016-06/14/2016	NA	Quality Matters additional work	Special
Hoem, Bruce	Counseling, Psychology, & Social Work	Assistant Professor	\$4,422	State	05/09/2016-05/31/2016	NA	Field Placement and Supervision for Social Work Program	Special
Jamison, Todd	Business	Assistant Professor	\$3,000	State	06/23/2016-06/28/2016	NA	Additional duties Phi Beta Lambda	Special
Jamison, Todd	Business	Assistant Professor	\$5,000	State	05/09/2016-08/31/2016	NA	Summer 2016 NBDC Head Business Consultant	Special
Jamison, Todd	Business	Assistant Professor	\$700	State	07/06/2016-07/13/2016	NA	Advising Center 20 hours @ \$35 per hour	Special

Attachment: CSC Personnel Report September 2016 (1841 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

RANKED FACULTY (FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Jamison, Wendy	Physical & Life Science	Assistant Professor	\$593	State	05/16/2016-05/19/2016	NA	Advising Center 19.75 hours @ \$30 per hour	Special
Kenney, Richard	Counseling, Psychology, & Social Work	Assistant Professor	\$4,422	State	05/09/2016-05/31/2016	NA	Director Social Work additional duties	Special
Kinbacher, Kurt	Social & Communication Arts	Assistant Professor	\$700	State	05/16/2016-05/20/2016	NA	Advising Center 20 hours @ \$35 per hour	Special
King, Donald	Education	Professor	\$700	State	06/27/2016-06/30/2016	NA	Advising Center 20 hours @ \$35 per hour	Special
Moriasi, Peter	Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,400	State	07/01/2016-08/17/2016	NA	Pre-academic year appointment	Special
Moriasi, Peter	Education	Assistant Professor	\$50,000	State	08/18/2016-05/06/2017	1.000	New hire	Tenure Track
Rhaman, Shafiq	Social & Communication Arts	Professor	\$385	State	07/05/2016-07/08/2016	NA	Advising Center 11 hours @ \$35 per hour	Special
Ritzen, John	HPER	Instructor	\$600	State	05/06/2016-05/09/2016	NA	Advising Center 20 hours @ \$30 per hour	Special
Ritzen, Scott	HPER	Professor	\$500	State	06/01/2016-06/30/2016	NA	Correspondence grading 10 courses @ \$50 per course	Special
Watt, Don	HPER	Professor	\$718	Rev Bond	05/06/2016-05/18/2016	NA	Painting 79.75 hours @ \$9 per hour	Special
Watt, Don	HPER	Professor	\$727	Rev Bond	05/23/2016-06/17/2016	NA	Painting 80.75 hours @ \$9 per hour	Special
Watt, Don	HPER	Professor	\$1,429	Rev Bond	06/20/2016-07/17/2016	NA	Painting 158.75 hours @ \$9 per hour	Special
Weremeichick, Jeremy	Physical & Life Science	Assistant Professor	\$3,000	State	08/18/2016-05/06/2017	NA	Degree completion	NA
Wilson, Tara	Education	Assistant Professor	\$200	State	08/16/2016-08/17/2016	NA	Pre-academic year appointment	Special
Wilson, Tara	Education	Assistant Professor	\$51,000	State	08/18/2016-05/06/2017	NA	New hire	Tenure Track

Attachment: CSC Personnel Report September 2016 (1841 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

NON-RANKED FACULTY
(FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Wood, Terrie	Business	Lecturer	\$44,290	State	08/19/2016-05/06/2017	1.000	New hire	Specific

NON-RANKED FACULTY
(PART-TIME/LESS THAN .75 FTE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Brown, Linda	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505	State	06/06/2016-07/29/2016	0.080	EDAD 634 (3 cr hr)	Special
Covello, Christin	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505	State	07/05/2016-07/29/2016	0.080	PSYC 421 (3 cr hr)	Special
Crouse, Kerma	Adjunct	NA	\$1,670	State	05/09/2016-07/01/2016	0.050	EDUC 270 (2 cr hr)	Special
Dorwart, Jennifer	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505	State	05/09/2016-07/01/2016	0.080	FIN 330 (3 cr hr)	Special
Dorwart, Jennifer	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505	State	06/06/2016-07/29/2016	0.080	ECON 130 (3 cr hr)	Special
Graves, Carl	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505	State	06/06/2016-07/29/2016	0.080	EDAD 632 (3 cr hr)	Special
Heath, Carly	Adjunct	NA	\$5,010	State	06/06/2016-07/29/2016	0.160	ART 229 (3 cr hr) ART 343 (3 cr hr)	Special
Lawson, Mary	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505	State	06/06/2016-07/01/2016	0.080	ART 343 (3 cr hr)	Special
Nealeigh, Norma	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505	State	05/09/2016-07/01/2016	0.080	FYI 169V (3 cr hr)	Special
Neuharth, Marvin	Adjunct	NA	\$5,010	State	05/09/2016-07/01/2016	0.160	PSYC 334 (3 cr hr) PSYC 350 (3 cr hr)	Special
Petersen, Grace	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505	State	06/06/2016-07/29/2016	0.080	READ 635 (3 cr hr)	Special
Petersen, Grace	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505	State	07/05/2016-07/29/2016	0.080	READ 638 (3 cr hr)	Special
Pollard, Tracie	Adjunct	NA	\$1,670	State	05/09/2016-07/01/2016	0.050	EDUC 361 (2 cr hr)	Special
Rust, Catherine	Adjunct	NA	\$1,879	State	05/09/2016-06/03/2016	0.080	SPED 334 (.75% of 3 cr hr)	Special

Attachment: CSC Personnel Report September 2016 (1841 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

NON-RANKED FACULTY
(PART-TIME/LESS THAN .75 FTE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Seger, Russell	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505	State	05/09/2016-07/01/2016	0.080	FCS 420/520 (3 cr hr)	Special
Wood, Terrie	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505	State	06/06/2016-07/01/2016	0.080	MKTG 335 (3 cr hr)	Special

UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF
(FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Aye, Khin	Assitant Director-Residence Life	NA	\$27,295	Rev Bond	07/01/2016-06/30/2017	1.000	New Appointment	Specific
Butler, Cheryl	Director-Transitional Studies Program	NA	\$47,277	State	08/26/2013-06/30/2016	1.000	Resignation	NA
Center, Kaleb	Director- Sports Information	NA	\$39,000	State	07/01/2016-06/30/2017	1.000	New Appointment previously interim	Specific
Gurrola, Yadira	Assitant Director-Residence Life	NA	\$27,295	Rev Bond	07/01/2016-06/30/2017	1.000	New Appointment	NA
Heiting, Jordan	Accountant	NA	\$37,595	State	07/01/2016-06/30/2017	1.000	New Appointment previously interim	Specific
Kreis, Earl	Head Coach- Strength & Conditioning	NA	\$40,293	State	07/01/2016-06/30/2017	1.000	New Appointment	Specific
Linegar, Malinda	IT Specialist	NA	\$48,155 prorated \$45,966	State	02/23/2007-06/14/2016	1.000	Resignation	NA
Parker, Samuel	Academic Advisor	NA	\$39,497 prorated \$36,519	State	07/28/2016-06/30/2017	1.000	New Appointment	Special
Parker, Samuel	Admissions Rep	NA	\$31,930 prorated \$2,407	State	02/01/2015-07/27/2016	1.000	Resignation	NA
Singpiel, Chris	Coordinator of Admissions Services	NA	\$34,785 prorated \$2,347	State	02/15/2011-07/25/2016	1.000	Resignation	NA
Singpiel, Chris	Academic Advisor	NA	\$39,497 prorated \$36,833	State	07/26/2016-06/30/2017	1.000	New Appointment	Special

Attachment: CSC Personnel Report September 2016 (1841 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF
(FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Toomey, Tamara	Academic Advisor	NA	\$39,497 prorated \$2,508	State	01/01/2016- 07/24/2016	1.000	Resignation	NA
Toomey, Tamara	Director-Transitional Studies Program	NA	\$44,000 prorated \$41,206	State	07/25/2016- 06/30/2017	1.000	New hire	Special
Welsch, Lisa	Athletic Trainer	NA	\$37,210	State	07/01/2016- 06/30/2017	1.000	Increase in FTE .17	NA

NON-UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF
(FULL TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Adebayo, Akinwumi	Director-Assessment	NA	\$103,000 prorated \$3,208	State	08/10/2015- 07/31/2016	1.000	Non-renewal	NA
Bargen, Brent	Head Men's Basketball Coach	NA	\$3,005	State	04/01/2016- 04/03/2016	NA	Hoop Shoot additional duties	Special
Bargen, Leslie	Development Officer	NA	\$49,229 prorate \$1,563	State	08/14/2006- 07/12/2016	1.000	Resignation	NA
Collins, Joby	Associate Chief Information Officer	NA	\$70,627	State	07/01/2016- 06/30/2017	1.000	Title change	NA
Connealy, Timothy	Head Women's Basketball Coach	NA	\$3,005	State	04/01/2016- 04/03/2016	NA	Hoop Shoot additional duties	Special
Linegar, Malinda	Interim Director Institutional Research	NA	\$60,000 prorated \$2,727	State	06/15/2016- 06/30/2016	1.000	Interim appointment	Special
Raymer, Janet	Head Women's Basketball Coach	NA	\$57,000 prorated \$56,548	State	07/05/2016- 06/30/2017	1.000	New Appointment	Special
Reed, Charles	Interim Head Men's Basketball Coach	NA	\$65,000 prorated \$4,878	State	05/18/2016- 06/30/2016	0.120	Interim appointment	Special
Reed, Charles	Head Men's Basketball Coach	NA	\$66,950	State	07/01/2016- 06/30/2017	1.000	New Appointment	Specific

Attachment: CSC Personnel Report September 2016 (1841 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

NON-UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF
(PART-TIME/LESS THAN .75 FTE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Connealy, Theresa	Head Women's Golf Coach	NA	\$18,911	State	08/20/2010-06/30/2016	0.500	Resignation	NA

UNIONIZED SUPPORT STAFF
(FULL TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Brown, Brenda	OA II	NA	\$2,122	State	11/07/2005-05/21/2016	1.000	Termination	NA
Carnahan, Melody	OA II	NA	\$2,910	State	02/08/1996-07/11/2016	1.000	Resignation	NA
Carnahan, Melody	OA II	NA	\$2,910	State	7/11/2016	1.000	New hire	Probationary
Elliot, Teresa	OA II	NA	\$1,860	State	5/16/2016	1.000	New hire	Probationary
Elliot, Teresa	OA II	NA	\$1,916	State	05/16/2016-07/29/2016	1.000	Resignation	NA
Frandsen, Connie	OA II	NA	\$2,385	State	04/18/2002-06/30/2016	1.000	Retirement	NA
McFarland, Jeffrey	Custodian	NA	\$1,780	Rev Bond	09/08/2015-07/15/2016	1.000	Resignation	NA
Miller, Valerie	OA II	NA	\$1,860	State	6/10/2016	1.000	New hire	Probationary
Pitts, Joy	OA II	NA	\$1,860	State	08/03/2015-05/20/2016	1.000	Resignation	NA
Ryan, John	Maintenance Repair Worker III	NA	\$2,307	50% State 50% Rev Bond	11/16/2015-03/29/2016	1.000	Resignation	NA
Walczyk, Anthony	Maintenance Repair Worker III	NA	\$2,307	50% State 50% Rev Bond	06/1/2016-06/30/2016	1.000	New hire	Probationary
Wood, Elaine	Custodian	NA	\$2,786	Rev Bond	09/18/1991-01/03/2017	1.000	Retirement	NA
Yardley, Nick	Maintenance Repair Worker III	NA	\$1,995	State	5/24/2016	1.000	New hire	Probationary

Attachment: CSC Personnel Report September 2016 (1841 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE
MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

RANKED FACULTY (Full-time/.75 FTE or more)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Alessandrelli, Jeff	School of Arts and Sciences	Assistant Professor	\$54,000	State	8/18/16 - 5/6/17	1.0	Appointment	Tenure Track
Balluch, Felicity	School of Education	Assistant Professor	\$55,000	State	8/18/16 - 5/6/17	1.0	Appointment	Tenure Track
Bartels, Jared	School of Professional Studies	Assistant Professor	\$57,000	State	8/18/16 - 5/6/17	1.0	Appointment	Tenure Track
Blecha, Candy	School of Education	Instructor	\$53,000	State	8/18/16 - 5/6/17	1.0	Appointment	Non Tenure Track
Gardner, John Paul	School of Arts and Sciences	Assistant Professor	\$52,500	State	8/18/16 - 5/6/17	1.0	Appointment	Tenure Track
Mahan, Amber	School of Professional Studies	Assistant Professor	\$57,000	State	8/18/16 - 5/6/17	1.0	Appointment	Tenure Track
Pfeifer, Justin	School of Arts and Sciences	Assistant Professor	\$52,150	State	8/18/16 - 5/6/17	1.0	Appointment	Tenure Track
Walsh, Shana	School of Education	Assistant Professor	\$55,000	State	8/18/16 - 5/6/17	1.0	Appointment	Tenure Track
Young, Josh	School of Arts and Sciences	Instructor	\$45,476	State	8/24/09 - 8/31/16	1.0	Resignation	NA
Zost, Greg	School of Education	Associate Professor	\$57,577	State	8/19/05 - 8/31/16	1.0	Resignation	NA
Zost, Loretta	School of Education	Associate Professor	\$57,292	State	1/1/09 - 08/31/16	1.0	Resignation	NA
NON-RANKED FACULTY (Part-time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Anderson, Elizabeth	Adjunct	N/A	\$4,560	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	CMIS 101 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Anderson, Josh	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,928	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	ART 206 049A (3 cr hr)	Special
Beischel, Mark	Adjunct	N/A	\$3,030	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	EDUC 605 049W (3 cr hr)	Special
Beischel, Mark	Adjunct	N/A	\$3,540	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	EDUC 605 049Y (3 cr hr)	Special
Bennett, Pam	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,418	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	ANTH 225 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE

MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

NON-RANKED FACULTY

(Part-time/less than .75 FTE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Benscoter, Andrew	Adjunct	N/A	\$4,356	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	ENG 101 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Bliss, Stacy	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,214	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	PSYC 304 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Bliss, Stacy	Adjunct	N/A	\$4,662	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	CJUS 385 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Brand, Lesa	Adjunct	N/A	\$1,704	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	EDUC 530 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Brizuela, Francisco	Adjunct	N/A	\$350	State	3/14/16 - 4/4/16	N/A	INS 500 049S (1 cr hr)	Special
Carlson, Jeanette	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,316	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	EDUC 553 OBEX(3 cr hr)	Special
Christiansen, Heath	Adjunct	N/A	\$4,662	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	CMIS 300 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Craver, Susan	Adjunct	N/A	\$4,560	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	BUS 480 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Craver, Susan	Adjunct	N/A	\$3,438	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	BUS 328 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Falcon, Lori	Adjunct	N/A	\$1,602	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	EDUC 556 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Feldman, Ann	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,418	State	3/5/16 - 4//16	N/A	EDUC 552 OBDX(3 cr hr)	Special
Feldman, Ann	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,214	State	3/5/16 - 4//16	N/A	EDUC 552 OBCX(3 cr hr)	Special
Hays, Jon	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,826	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	HIST 302 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Hays, Jon	Adjunct	N/A	\$3,336	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	HIST 114 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Jacobsen, Linda	Adjunct	N/A	\$3,948	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	BUS 380 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Lee, Chris	Adjunct	N/A	\$1,200	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	HIST 202 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Lundholm, Robert	Adjunct	N/A	\$4,254	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	BUS 252 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
McGee, Mary	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,214	State	3/5/16 - 4/4/16	N/A	EDUC 552 OBAX (3 cr hr)	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE

MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

NON-RANKED FACULTY

(Part-time/less than .75 FTE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
McGee, Mary	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,622	State	3/5/16 - 4//16	N/A	EDUC 552 OBBX(3 cr us)	Special
Paul, Kimberly	Adjunct	N/A	\$3,948	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	SOC 201 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Pemberton, Heather	Adjunct	N/A	\$4,458	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	BUS 214 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Radell, Dave	Adjunct	N/A	\$4,152	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	ESCI 215 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Ridge, Ashley	Adjunct	N/A	\$4,764	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	PSYC 320 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Roberts, Laura	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,826	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	PSYC 20 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Robke, Greg	Adjunct	N/A	\$500	State	4/21/16 - 4/22/16	N/A	NETA 2016 (1 cr hr)	Special
Shaw, Cassie	Adjunct	N/A	\$3,948	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	BUS 201 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Sherwood, Andrew	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,826	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	BUS 390 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Snyder, Randall	Adjunct	N/A	\$3,744	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	MUSC 215 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Tiner, Billi	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,272	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	BIOL 130 049U (4 cr hr)	Special
Vasiloff, Barbara	Adjunct	N/A	\$3,030	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	EDUC 520 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special
Weninger, Hope	Adjunct	N/A	\$4,050	State	3/14/16 - 5/6/16	N/A	BUS 373 049Y(3 cr hr)	Special

UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF

(Full-time/.75 FTE or more)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Buscher, Kristin	Director - Assessment	N/A	\$72,470 (pro rated \$9,058)	State	5/16/16 - 6/30/16	1.0	Appointment	Special
Crotty, Janny	Certification Officer	N/A	\$41,793	State	7/1/13 - 6/30/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Holmes, Stephanie	Certification Officer	N/A	\$43,100, (pro rated \$37,714)	State	8/15/16 - 6/30/17	1.0	Appointment	Special
Johnson, Becky	Graphic Designer	N/A	\$47,171	State	1/18/05 - 7/31/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Lanahan, Marcel	Licensed Student Counselor	N/A	\$40,000	State	9/1/15 - 6/17/16	0.84	Resignation	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE

MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF

(Full-time/.75 FTE or more)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Oestmann, Amy	Project Coordinator	N/A	\$33,000 (pro rated \$2,750)	Rev Bond	6/1/16 - 6/30/16	1.0	Appointment	Special
Pugh, Deb	Accountant	N/A	\$35,500 (pro rated \$1,479)	State	6/15/16 - 6/30/16	1.0	Appointment	Special
Wegener, Austin	Coordinator of Admissions Services	N/A	\$32,000	State	7/1/16 - 6/30/17	1.0	Appointment	Specific

NON-UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF

(Full-time/.75 FTE or more)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Albury, Joan	Interim, Head Volleyball Coach	N/A	\$40,000 (pro rated \$20,081)	State	7/20/16 - 1/31/17	0.92	Appointment	Special
Albury, Wayne	Head Baseball Coach	N/A	\$52,000 (pro rated \$3,250)	State	6/6/16 - 6/30/16	0.92	Appointment	Special
Baker, Nathan	Head Volleyball Coach	N/A	\$48,696	State	1/15/14 - 7/15/16	0.92	Resignation	N/A
Baumann, Sue	HR Coordinator	N/A	\$40,685	State	1/15/15 - 3/31/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Bayne, Deann	Director of Student Records/College Registrar	N/A	\$67,000 (pro rated \$5,583)	State	6/1/16 - 6/30/16	1.0	Appointment	Special
Brewer, Charles	Head Women's Basketball Coach	N/A	\$53,000 (pro rated \$11,040)	State	4/15/16 - 6/30/16	0.92	Appointment	Special
Dorman, Jesse	Interim Associate Vice President for Student Affairs	N/A	\$1,100/mo. (pro-rated)	State	7/1/16 - 6/15/17	N/A	Interim appointment	Special
Kunkel, Ellie	Dean, School of Education	N/A	\$93,578 (pro rated \$23,394)	State	4/1/16 - 6/30/16	1.0	Appointment	Special
Oltmans, Josh	Interim, Head Baseball Coach	N/A	\$45,000	State	7/15/15 - 5/15/16	0.92	end of interim appointment	N/A
Willis, Micki	Vice President for Enrollment Management and Student Affairs	N/A	\$111,920	State	8/1/00 - 6/30/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE

MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

UNIONIZED SUPPORT STAFF

(Full-time/.75 FTE or more)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Acheman, April	Security Officer II	N/A	\$2,416.67/mo.	Rev Bond	5/16/2016	1.0	Appointment	Probationary
Comstock, Richard	MRW II	N/A	\$1,995.07/mo.	Rev Bond	4/18/2016	1.0	Appointment	Probationary
Guyer, Paige	Custodian	N/A	\$1728.13/mo.	State	8/18/2016	1.0	Appointment	Probationary
Johnson, Mary	Custodian	N/A	\$1728.13/mo.	State	8/1/2016	1.0	Appointment	Probationary
Koerner, Russell	Custodian	N/A	\$1728.13/mo.	State	11/3/15 - 6/10/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Throener, Tim	Security Officer II	N/A	\$2,147.60/mo	Rev Bond	8/3/15 - 3/30/16	1.0	Terminated	N/A
Unruh, Zach	Custodian	N/A	\$1728.13/mo.	Rev Bond	4/4/2016	1.0	Appointment	Probationary
Unruh, Zach	Custodian	N/A	\$1728.13/mo.	Rev Bond	4/4/16 - 5/16/2016	1.0	Resignation	N/A

NON-UNIONIZED SUPPORT STAFF

(Part-time/less than .75 FTE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Johnson, Mary	Custodian	N/A	\$890/mo.	State	6/1/2016	0.50	Appointment	Probationary
Johnson, Mary	Custodian	N/A	\$890/mo.	State	6/1/2016 - 7/31/2016	0.50	Resignation	N/A
McMann, Larry	Custodian	N/A	\$890/mo.	State	8/1/2016	0.50	Appointment	Probationary
Wright, Adam	Custodian	N/A	\$890/mo.	State	6/1/2016	0.50	Appointment	Probationary

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

Ranked Faculty (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Armstrong, Matthew	Music	Assistant Professor	\$48,500.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	1.0	New Appointment, replaced Maggie Owens	Tenure-Track
Barnes, Johanna	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Associate Professor	\$4,297.00	State	05/12/16-08/18/16	1.0	CAPE Coordinator duties.	Special
Blankenau, Joseph	History, Politics, and Geography	Professor	\$1,500.00	State	07/01/16-08/18/16	1.0	Higher Learning Commission Data Analysis	Special
Bohnert, David	Music	Professor	\$5,000.00	State	06/06/16-08/19/16	1.0	Duties associated with the band program.	Special
Brummels, J.V.	Language and Literature	Associate Professor	\$85,696.00	State	08/29/77-05/11/16	1.0	Retirement	N/A
Dilliard, Kelly	Physical Sciences and Mathematics	Associate Professor	\$1,050.00*	State	05/12/16-08/01/16	1.0	*Re-preserve and catalog Herpetology Collection up to a maximum of 70 hours at a rate of \$15/hr.	Special
Haslit, Andrew	Art and Design	Assistant Professor	\$50,000.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	1.0	New Appointment, replaced Steve Elliott	Tenure-Track
Hurner, Casey	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$900.00	State	05/12/16-08/18/16	1.0	Plan and co-facilitate the "Co-Teach" workshops.	Special
Irlmeier, Joni	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Associate Professor	\$4,297.00	State	07/11/16-08/15/16	1.0	Compensation for Community of Learning duties	Special
Jensen, Gwen	Communication Arts	Professor	\$1,500.00	State	06/18/16-06/25/16	1.0	Partners in the Park program.	Special
Krupp, Sarah	Art and Design	Assistant Professor	\$48,500.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	1.0	New Appointment, replaced Douglas Smith	Non Tenure-Track

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

Ranked Faculty (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Leeper, Mark	History, Politics, and Geography	Professor	\$72,799.00	State	08/26/96-07/13/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Mitchell, Alexander	Physical Sciences and Mathematics	Assistant Professor	\$46,291.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	1.0	New Appointment, replaced Jeff Bauer	Tenure-Track
Morales, Teresa	Communication Arts	Assistant Professor	\$48,500.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	1.0	New Appointment, replaced Ron Whitt	Tenure-Track
Namatovu, Winnifred	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$48,500.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	1.0	New Appointment, replaced Robert Sweetland	Tenure-Track
O'Connor, Meghan	Art and Design	Assistant Professor	\$50,000.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	1.0	New Appointment, replaced Wayne Anderson	Tenure-Track
Parker, Charles	Business and Economics	Professor	\$1,500.00	State	07/01/16-08/18/16	1.0	Higher Learning Commission Data Analysis	Special
Ronnow, Gretchen	Language and Literature	Professor	\$81,587.00	State	08/24/92-07/12/17	1.0	Retirement	N/A
Rudin, Catherine	Language and Literature	Professor	\$90,048.00	State	08/24/81-05/10/17	1.0	Retirement	N/A
Sharer, Tim	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Professor	\$6,228.00	State	05/12/16-08/18/16	1.0	NENTA program duties	Special
Walsh, Sara	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$2,000.00	State	05/12/16-08/18/16	1.0	Academic Coordinator for Clinical Experiences	Special
Wilson, Tara	Counseling	Assistant Professor	\$1,236.00	State	05/12/16-08/15/16	1.0	Help Clinic Coordinator	Special
Wilson, Tara	Counseling	Assistant Professor	\$49,440.00	State	08/14/14 - 08/15/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Wockenfuss, Kyle	Counseling	Assistant Professor	\$46,291.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	1.0	New Appointment, replaced Sherry Dorman	Tenure-Track

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

Non-Ranked Faculty (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
McCawley, Paul	Lecturer	N/A	\$9,785.00	State	08/21/15-05/11/16	1.0	Supplemental pay and FTE increased from .80 to 1.0 due to full time teaching assignment.	Special

Non-Ranked Faculty (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Afrank, Ciera	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Beach, Gerald	Adjunct	N/A	\$3,240.00; prorated	State	06/06/16-07/13/16	N/A	EDU 786-W0 (3 cr hrs) & EDU 790-W0 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Bode, Liane	Adjunct	N/A	\$1,670.00	State	07/11/16-8/15/16	N/A	CSL 641-01 (2 cr hrs)	Special
Flahie, Daniel	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Fox, Phillip	Part-time Faculty	N/A	\$1,000.00	State	07/14/16-8/15/16	N/A	Preparation and presentation of "Secularization and Royal Power in Early Modern Spain"	Special
Funk, Chase	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Hanson, Cynthia	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,385.00	State	07/11/16-08/15/16	N/A	BUS 408-W0 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Heaton, Brett	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,505.00	State	06/06/16-07/13/16	N/A	EDU 682-W0 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Heckel, Seth	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

Non-Ranked Faculty (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Heimann, Bill	Adjunct	N/A	\$5,010.00	State	06/06/16-07/13/16	N/A	EDU 666-W0 (3 cr hrs) & EDU 666-W1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Hill, Melody	Adjunct	N/A	\$1,670.00	State	07/11/16-08/15/16	N/A	CSL 644-01 (2 cr hrs)	Special
Hingst, Michelle	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Holton, Christopher	Adjunct	N/A	\$3,180.00	State	05/16/16-06/08/16	N/A	ART 325/396 (4 cr hrs)	Special
Johnson, Deborah	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$3,000.00	State	08/18/16-12/20/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Kiepke, Kathryn	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Kreikmeier, Cheryl	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,505.00	State	06/06/16-07/13/16	N/A	CSL 670-H1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Larson, Donielle	Adjunct	N/A	\$1,193.00	State	05/16/16-08/15/16	N/A	CSL 497-01 (10 cr hrs; prorated for supervision of 3 interns {0.5 load per student})	Special
Lechner, Becky	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,385.00	State	06/06/16-6/10/16	N/A	EDU 568-80 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Lechner, Becky	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,070.00; prorated	State	06/13/16-06/17/16	N/A	EDU 568-81 (3cr hrs)	Special
Lichty, Dennis	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,505.00	State	06/06/16-07/13/16	N/A	EDU 674-W0 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Lichty, Dennis	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,505.00	State	07/11/16-08/15/16	N/A	EDU 626-W0 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Lowe, Janet	Adjunct	N/A	\$4,770.00	State	06/06/16-07/13/16	N/A	EDU 415/515-H0 (3 cr hrs) & EDU 416/516-H0 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Manz, Jaime	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,505.00	State	06/06/16-07/13/16	N/A	EDU 604-W0 (3 cr hrs)	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

Non-Ranked Faculty (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
McCawley, Paul	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,385.00	State	05/16/16-06/08/16	N/A	PED 487 (3 cr hrs)	Special
McCawley, Paul	Adjunct	N/A	\$1,300.00*	State	06/15/16-07/15/16	N/A	*Supervise the Weight Room for up to a maximum of 130 hours at a rate of \$10/hr.	Special
Meyer, Blaine	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Miller, Kevin	Adjunct	N/A	\$1,800.00; prorated	State	07/11/16-08/15/16	N/A	ITE 605-W0 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Peterson, Paula	Adjunct	N/A	\$795.00	State	05/16/16-08/15/16	N/A	CSL 497-01 (10 cr hrs; prorated for supervision of 1 interns {0.5 load per student})	Special
Powicki, Liesel	Adjunct	N/A	\$3,600.00; prorated	State	06/06/16-07/13/16	N/A	EDU 648-W0 (3 cr hrs) & EDU 648-W0 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Rittscher, Sonia	Adjunct	N/A	\$5,010.00	State	07/11/16-08/15/16	N/A	EDU 658-W0 (3 cr hrs) & EDU 658-W2 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Sieh, Michael	Adjunct	N/A	\$5,010.00	State	07/11/16-08/15/16	N/A	EDU 655-W0 (3 cr hrs) & EDU 655-W1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Sprakel, Marie	Adjunct	N/A	\$4,770.00	State	06/06/16-07/13/16	N/A	EDU 415-H1 (3 cr hrs) & EDU 416-H1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Stanley, Kashmir	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Stogdill, Christopher	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,505.00	State	07/11/16-08/15/16	N/A	EDU 655-W2 (3 cr hrs)	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

Non-Ranked Faculty (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Tucker, Anne	Adjunct	N/A	\$1,988.00	State	05/16/16-8/15/16	N/A	CSL 497-01 (10 cr hrs; prorated for supervision of 5 interns {0.5 load per student})	Special
Tucker, Anne	Adjunct	N/A	\$795.00	State	06/06/16-07/13/16	N/A	EDU 457/557-W0 (1 cr hr)	Special
Vraspir, Samantha	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$100.00	State	04/21/16-04/28/16	N/A	Supplemental pay for Poetry Slam Judge assignment.	Special
Vraspir, Samantha	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Wagner, Kyle	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Webb, Suzanne	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,067.00	State	06/06/16-07/13/16	N/A	MUS 214-W0 (2.6 cr hrs)	Special
Weber, Bradley	Adjunct	N/A	\$600.00*	State	05/12/16-07/01/16	N/A	*Assist with the WSC Marching Band for up to 40 hrs at a rate of \$15/hr.	Special
Weber, Kelly	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$150.00*	State	04/18/16-04/28/16	N/A	*Supplemental pay of \$150.00 for speaking to the WSC Writing Club (\$50.00) and Poetry Slam Judge assignment (\$100.00)	Special
Whitt, Joseph	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,385.00	State	07/11/16-08/15/16	N/A	CNA 100-W1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Whitt, Joseph	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,385.00	State	06/06/16-07/13/16	N/A	CNA 100-W0 (3 cr hrs)	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

Non-Ranked Faculty (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Wingett, Wesley	Adjunct	N/A	\$4,770.00	State	06/06/16-07/13/16	N/A	EDU 568-82 (3 cr hrs) & EDU 568-83 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Wockenfuss, Kyle	Adjunct	N/A	\$2,505.00	State	06/06/16-07/13/16	N/A	CSL 625-H0 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Ziska, Elizabeth	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special

Unionized Professional Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Backstrom, Leslie	Financial Aid Counselor	N/A	\$31,000.00; prorated \$4,110.00	State	05/13/16-06/30/16	1.0	New Appointment	Special
Barnes, Alecia	Sign Language Interpreter	N/A	\$41,200.00	State	01/05/15-06/30/16	.75	Resignation	N/A
Buster, Larissa	Assistant Director - Residence Life	N/A	\$28,441.00	Revenue Bond	07/01/16-06/30/17	.875	Salary adjustment due to completion of Master's Degree.	N/A
Costa, Andrew	IT Technician	N/A	\$39,923.00	State	07/08/13-06/30/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Darnell, Kenneth Grant	Head Coach - Strength & Conditioning	N/A	\$45,000.00; prorated \$43,572.00	State	07/13/16-06/30/17	1.0	New Appointment	Special
Donahue, Robert	Librarian – Reference	N/A	\$45,271.00	State	07/09/12-07/29/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Gauthier, Gabe	Admissions Representative	N/A	\$32,892.00 prorated \$2,741.00	State	06/01/15-07/29/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Hanson, Pamela	Graphic Designer	N/A	\$42,000.00; prorated \$1,432.00	State	06/20/16-06/30/16	1.0	New Appointment	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

Unionized Professional Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Hanson, Pamela	Graphic Designer	N/A	\$43,260.00	State	07/01/16-06/30/17	1.0	New Appointment	Specific
Herdman, Andrew	Athletic Trainer	N/A	\$36,126.00	State	09/09/14-06/30/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Johnson, Jade	Athletic Trainer	N/A	\$37,210.00; prorated \$34,848.00	State	07/25/16-06/30/17	1.0	New Appointment, replaced Andrew Herdman	Special
Keino, Leah	Director – Multicultural Affairs	N/A	\$2,385.00	State	07/11/16-08/15/16	1.0	CSL 447/547-W0 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Loftis, Charissa	Librarian – Reference	N/A	\$160.00*	Revenue Bond	05/10/16-06/30/16	N/A	*Lead the yoga exercise program up to a maximum of 8 hours at a rate of \$20/hr.	Special
Loftis Charissa	Librarian – Reference	N/A	\$820.00*	Revenue Bond	07/01/16-12/14/16	N/A	*Lead the yoga exercise program up to a maximum of 41 hours at a rate of \$20/hr.	Special
McPhillips, Zachary	Admissions Representative	N/A	\$31,930.00 prorated \$2,661.00	State	07/29/15-07/29/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Moyer, Tricia	Marketing Coordinator	N/A	\$56,538.00	State	09/17/07-07/11/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Neemann, Alexandra	Assistant Director – Residence Life	N/A	\$1,000.00	Revenue Bond	06/26/16-07/23/16	N/A	Supplemental pay for Launch Camp Liaison from 06/27/16-07/02/16 and 07/17-23/16.	Special
Nelson, Lisa	Director-Service Learning	N/A	\$42,013.00; prorated \$9,003.00	State	04/14/16-06/30/16	1.0	Reclassification.	Special
Risinger, Matthew	IT Specialist	N/A	\$48,517.00	State	07/01/16-06/30/17	1.0	Reclassification	Specific

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

Unionized Professional Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Putz, Brett	Assistant Coach	N/A	\$39,135.00	State	08/05/13-06/09/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Stover, Nathan	Assistant Coach	N/A	\$41,800.00; prorated \$39,976.00	State	07/18/16-06/30/17	1.0	New Appointment, replaced Brett Putz	Special

Non-Unionized Professional Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Anderson, J. Linda	Assistant AD for Internal Affairs	N/A	\$57,000.00; prorated \$19,000.00	State	03/01/16-06/30/16	1.0	New Appointment, replaced Shane Drahota	Special
Bruflat, Alan	Interim Dean (Arts and Humanities)	N/A	\$95,000.00	State	07/15/16-06/30/17	1.0	New Appointment, replaced Steven Elliott	Special
Dolan, Brian	Head Coach	N/A	\$80,618.00 prorated \$6,718.16	State	08/19/13-07/31/16	.92	Non-Renewal	N/A
Kaminsky, Jeff	Head Coach	N/A	\$81,000.00	State	07/01/16-06/30/17	.92	New Appointment, replaced Brian Dolan	Specific
Lee, Quineeka	Director of Residence Life	N/A	\$50,000.00; prorated \$4,167.00	Revenue Bond	06/01/16-06/30/16	1.0	New Appointment	Special
Lemke, Max	Interim IT Technician	N/A	\$38,853.00; prorated \$37,376.00	State	07/18/16-06/30/17	.962	New Interim Appointment, replaced Andrew Acosta	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

Non-Unionized Professional Staff (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Bayreuther, Zach	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Bowens Kissi Afare, Charlette	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Busz, Ryan	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/01/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Holdsworth, Jordan	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/19/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Kathol, Zachary	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/01/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Kroenke, Katie	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/01/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Loos, Alexandra	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Reeder, Sean	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/01/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Rodriguez-Kufner, Mytzy	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/18/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Sabir, Abdullah	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/01/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special
Sample, Hailie	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$6,000.00	State	08/19/16-05/10/17	N/A	Appointment	Special

Unionized Support Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Ankeny, Valerie	Office Assistant II	N/A	\$1,679.00/mo.	State	03/24/16	.875	Reclassification	N/A
Baier, Matt	Maintenance Repair Worker III	N/A	\$2,377.17/mo.	State	02/01/11-06/30/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Cano, Gabriel	Custodian	N/A	\$1,728.13/mo.	State	05/01/16	1.0	New Hire, replaced Rebecca Ketelsen	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

Unionized Support Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Cano, Gabriel	Custodian	N/A	\$1,728.13/mo.	State	05/01/16-06/20/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Carroll, Dennis	Maintenance Repair Worker II	N/A	\$3,243.33/mo.	State	06/24/16	1.0	Salary increase due to completion of certification	N/A
Carroll, Dennis	Maintenance Repair Worker II	N/A	\$3,340.67/mo.	State	07/01/16	1.0	Correction from June 2016 Board Report	N/A
Eriksen, Jessica	Accounting Clerk III	N/A	\$2,390.33/mo.	State	06/20/16	1.0	New Hire, replaced Kelsey DeLano	Probationary
Eriksen, Jessica	Accounting Clerk III	N/A	\$2,462.08/mo.	State	07/01/16	1.0	3% Annual increase	N/A
Gansebom, Sean	Maintenance Repair Worker II	N/A	\$1,995.08/mo.	State	07/06/16	1.0	New Hire, replaced Ray Schutte	Probationary
Guiliams, Pam	Library Technician	N/A	\$2,358.42/mo.	State	07/01/16	1.0	Reclassification	N/A
Hernandez, Deborah	Custodian	N/A	\$1,728.17/mo.	State	05/01/16	1.0	New Hire, replaced Pat Brentlinger	N/A
Kramer, Janel	Office Assistant III	N/A	\$2,603.50/mo.	State	07/05/16	1.0	New Hire, replaced Carol Stephens	Probationary
Milligan, Kathryn	Custodian	N/A	\$1,728.17/mo.	State	05/01/16	1.0	New Hire, replaced Deb Jensen	Probationary
Neimann, Joey	Maintenance Repair Worker II	N/A	\$2,347.75/mo.	Revenue Bond	07/10/06-06/03/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Reichmuth, Michael	Custodian	N/A	\$1,901.00/mo.	Revenue Bond	08/23/10-06/03/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Ruiz, Diana	Office Assistant II	N/A	\$1,859.92/mo.	State	07/06/15-06/14/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Schutte, Ray	Maintenance Repair Worker II	N/A	\$2,486.00/mo.	State	12/12/11-05/20/16	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Stewart, Ainsley	Office Assistant II	N/A	\$1,859.87/mo.	State	05/04/16	1.0	New Hire, replaced Kathy Burke	Probationary

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

Unionized Support Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Stewart, Ainsley	Office Assistant II	N/A	\$1,978.25/mo.	State	07/01/16	1.0	Salary adjustment due to completion of Bachelor's Degree.	N/A
Swinney, William	Maintenance Repair Worker IV	N/A	\$4,061.50/mo.	State	06/24/16	1.0	Salary increase due to completion of certification	N/A
Swinney, William	Maintenance Repair Worker IV	N/A	\$4,183.33/mo.	State	07/01/16	1.0	Correction from June 2016 Board Report	N/A

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 9, 2016

***INFORMATION ONLY:* Foundation Employee Compensation Report**

The Wayne State Foundation employee compensation report is provided to the Board for information.

ATTACHMENTS:

- WSC Foundation Employee Compensation Report (PDF)

WAYNE STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Employee Name	Rank or Position Title	2016-2017 FTE	2015-2016 Salary Base	2016-2017 Base Salary
Professional Staff (Non-Union) -- Non-State Supported Positions (Restricted)				
Armstrong, Kevin	Chief Executive Officer	1.00	110,000	118,500
Vacant	Director Planned Giving	1.00		
Jammer, Susan	Controller	0.09	4,728	4,870 *
Lundahl, Deborah	Director Major Gifts	1.00	61,800	64,890
Robinett, Laura	Director Alumni Relations	1.00	40,000	46,334
TOTAL		4.09	216,528	234,594
Support Staff (Non-Union) -- Non-State Support Positions (Restricted)				
Bebee, Lori	Office Assistant I	1.00	22,282	24,752
TOTAL		1.00	22,282	24,752

*Note: Should the Board approve the Wayne State Foundation Agreement Amendment, the FTE will change to 0.167 and the new annualized salary would be \$9,871 effective October 1, 2016.

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 9, 2016

INFORMATION ONLY: **Selection of Collective Bargaining Teams**

The following management bargaining teams have been appointed in preparation for the next collective bargaining sessions with the State Colleges Education Association (SCEA); the Nebraska State Colleges Professional Association (NSCPA); and the National Association of Public Employees, Local #61, of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (NAPE/AFSCME) bargaining units:

Chief Negotiator:	Kristin Petersen
SCEA:	Charles Snare, CSC Tim Borchers, PSC Steve Elliott, WSC Kara Vogt
NSCPA:	Anne DeMersseman, CSC Eulanda Cade, PSC Candace Timmerman, WSC Kara Vogt
NAPE/AFSCME:	Anne DeMersseman, CSC Eulanda Cade, PSC Candace Timmerman, WSC Kara Vogt

Negotiations for the next biennium (2017-2019) are planned to commence in September 2016.

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 9, 2016

INFORMATION ONLY: **Updates to Board Policy 4160; Degree Programs; Chadron State College**

Board Policy 4160; Degree Programs; Chadron State College has been updated to reflect Board action relating to academic programs.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Updates to Board Policy 4160 (PDF)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4160

**Degree Programs;
Chadron State College**

Page 1 of 34

BOARD POLICY

The following degree programs are authorized for Chadron State College:

1. General Authorization:

Bachelor of Applied Science
 Bachelor of Arts
 Bachelor of Science
 Bachelor of Science in Education
 Master of Education
 Master of Business Administration
 Master of Arts in Education
 Master of Science in Organizational Management

2. Specific Authorization, Non-Teaching Degree Programs

Bachelor

Art:-

Art Studio
Gallery/Museum
Graphic Design

Biology:

Biological Resources
General Biology
Human Biology
Molecular Biology
Organismal Biology

Business Administration:

Accounting
Agribusiness
Business Information Systems
Finance
Management
Market/Entrepreneurship

Communication Arts:

Interpersonal Communication
Journalism
Public Relations

Family & Consumer Sciences:

Child and Family Studies
Design and Merchandising
Health and Human Services
Nutrition and Wellness

General Business

Master

Business Administration
 Organizational Management
~~Clinical Mental Health Counseling~~
 History
 Science/Math

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4160

Degree Programs;
Chadron State CollegePage ~~1~~2 of ~~34~~342. Specific Authorization, Non-Teaching Degree Programs (continued)Bachelor

Health Sciences:

- General Health Care
- Pre-Chiropractic Medicine
- Pre Optometry
- Pre-Pharmacy
- Pre-Veterinary Medicine

History

Interdisciplinary Studies

Justice Studies:—

- Criminal Justice
- Legal Studies

Literature

Mathematics

Music:

- Applied Music
- Music Industry

Music Studies

Physical Sciences:

- Chemistry
- Geoscience

Psychological Sciences

Rangeland Management:

- Rangeland Ecology
- Rangeland Equine Management
- Rangeland Fire Management
- Rangeland Livestock Management
- Rangeland Wildlife Management

Social Work

Sports & Recreation Management:

- Exercise Science
- Outdoor Adventure
- Sport Leadership

Technical Occupations

Theatre:

- Performance/Directing
- Technical/Design

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4160

Degree Programs;
Chadron State CollegePage 2-3 of 34

3. Specific Authorization, Teacher Certification Programs

Bachelor

Art Education Middle Grade Content Areas of Specialization (4-9)
 Art Education Field Endorsement (K-12)
 Basic Business Education Subject Endorsement (6-12)
 Biology Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)
 Business, Mktg & IT Education Field Endorsement (6-12)
 Business Education Middle Grade Content Area of Specialization (4-9)
 Chemistry Subject Endorsement (7-12)
~~Coaching Supplemental Endorsement (7-12)~~
~~Cooperative Education-Diversified Occupation Supplemental Endorsement (9-12)~~
~~Early Childhood Education Supplemental Endorsement (Age 3-Grade 3)~~
 Early Childhood Inclusive Field Endorsement (~~Birth-Grade-3~~)
 Earth and Space Science Subject Endorsement (7-12)
 Elementary Education Field Endorsement (K-8)
 English Language Arts Education Field Endorsement (6-12)
 English Language Arts Education Middle Grade Content Area of Specialization (4-9)
 Family & Consumer Sciences Education Middle Grade Content Area of Specialization (4-9)
 Family & Consumer Sciences Field Endorsement (6-12)
 Health & Physical Education Field Endorsement (K-12)
 Health & Physical Education Middle Grade Content Area of Specialization (4-9)
 Health Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)
 History Subject Endorsement (7-12)
 Mathematics Education Middle Grades Content Area of Specialization (4-9)
 Mathematics Field Endorsement (6-12)
 Middle Grades Field Endorsement (4-9)
 Music Field Endorsement (K-12)
 Physical Education Subject Endorsement (K-6)~~(7-12)~~
Physical Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)
~~Physics Subject Endorsement (7-12)~~
 Science Education Middle Grades Content Area of Specialization (4-9)
 Science Field Endorsement (7-12)
 Social Science Education Middle Grades Content Area of Specialization (4-9)
 Social Science Field Endorsement (7-12)
 Special Education Field Endorsement (K-12)
~~Theatre Supplemental Endorsement (7-12)~~
 Vocal Music Subject Endorsement (~~K-8~~)(~~7-12~~)(K-12)

Master

Counseling
 Curriculum & Instruction ~~Education~~
Education
 Educational Administration

Supplemental Teaching Endorsements:

Coaching Supplemental Endorsement (7-12)
Cooperative Education-Diversified Occupation Supplemental Endorsement (9-12)
Early Childhood Education Supplemental Endorsement (PK-3)
Theatre Supplemental Endorsement (7-12)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4160

Degree Programs;
Chadron State CollegePage 34 of 34

4. Minors

Agribusiness–Business
 Agricultural Plant Science
 American Indian Studies
 Animal Science
 Applied Statistics
 Art
 Biology
 Business
 Business Information Systems
 Chemistry
 Child & Family
 Comparative Philosophy
Creative Writing
 Criminal Justice
 English
 Equine Management
 Exercise Science
 Finance
 Geoscience
 Gerontology
 History
 Hospitality
 Human Biology
Interdisciplinary Humanities
 Interpersonal Communication

Journalism
 Legal Studies
 Marketing/Entrepreneurship
 Mathematics
 Military Science
 Museum Studies
 Music
 Nutrition and Wellness
Organismal Biology
 Outdoor Adventure
 Physics
 Plant Sciences
 Psychological Science
Public Health Promotion & Education
 Public Relations
 Rangeland Management
 Social Psychology & Personality Systems
 Sports Leadership
 Textiles & Fashion Design
 Theatre
 Veterinary Science
 Water Resources Management
Organismal Biology
 Wildlife Management
Writing

Policy Adopted: 1/28/77
 Policy Revised: 6/5/93
 Policy Revised: 11/12/94
 Policy Revised: 11/11/95
 Policy Revised: 8/29/97
 Policy Revised: 4/13/00
 Policy Revised: 6/13/03
 Policy Revised: 6/10/04
 Policy Revised: 6/9/05
 Policy Revised: 6/2/06
 Policy Revised: 6/7/07
 Policy Revised: 6/6/08
 Policy Revised: 6/19/09
 Policy Revised: 9/10/10
 Policy Revised: 9/9/11
 Policy Revised: 9/6/13
 Policy Revised: 9/6/14
 Policy Revised: 9/11/15
Policy Revised:

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 9, 2016

INFORMATION ONLY: **Updates to Board Policy 4170; Degree Programs; Peru State College**

Board Policy 4170; Degree Programs; Peru State College has been updated to reflect Board action relating to academic programs.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Updates to Board Policy 4170 (PDF)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4170 Degree Programs;
Peru State College**

Page 1 of 3

BOARD POLICY

The following degree programs are authorized for Peru State College:

1. **General Authorization:**

Bachelor of Arts
 Bachelor of Science
 Bachelor of Applied Science
 Master of Science in Education
 Master of Science in Organizational Management

2. **Specific Authorization, Non-Teaching Degree Programs**

Bachelor

Art:
Fine Arts
Graphic Design
 Business Administration:
Accounting
Computer & Management Information Systems
Management
Marketing
 Criminal Justice:
Justice Administration
Justice Counseling
Law and Society
 Education:
Educational Studies
 English:
English
Language Arts
 Health, Physical Education and Recreation:
Kinesiology
 Liberal Arts
Management-Applied Science
 Mathematics
 Music:
Community Music & Private Studio
Music Marketing
Music Performance
 Natural Science
 Psychology
 Social Science

Master

Organizational Management

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4170 Degree Programs;
Peru State College**

Page 2 of 3

2. Specific Authorization, Non-Teaching Degree Programs (continued)

Bachelor

Natural Science:

Biochemical Science

Biological Science

Disease and Human Health

Nuclear Technology

Wildlife Ecology

Psychology

Social Science:

History

Social Science

3. Specific Authorization, Teacher Certification Programs

Bachelor

Master

Art Field Endorsement (K-12)

Curriculum & Instruction

Biology Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)

Business Marketing & Information Technology

(BMIT) Education Field Endorsement (6-12)

Chemistry Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)

~~Coaching Supplemental Endorsement~~

~~Early Childhood Education Supplemental Endorsement (PK-3)~~

Early Childhood Education Inclusive Field Endorsement (B-3)

Elementary Education Field Endorsement (K-8)

English Language Arts Education Field Endorsement (7-12)

Health and Physical Education Field Endorsement (PK-12)

History Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)

Mathematics Education Field Endorsement (6-12)

Middle Grades Education Field Endorsement (4-9)

Music Education Field Endorsement (K-12)

Science Education Field Endorsement (7-12)

Secondary English Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)

Social Science Education Field Endorsement (7-12)

Special Education Field Endorsement (K-12)

Special Education Subject Endorsement (K-6) ~~(7-12)~~

Special Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)

Vocal Music Education Subject Endorsement (K-8)

Supplemental Teaching Endorsements:

Coaching Supplemental Endorsement

Early Childhood Education Supplemental Endorsement (PK-3)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4170 Degree Programs;
Peru State College**

Page 3 of 3

4. **Minors**

Accounting
 2-D Art
 3-D Art
 Art Graphic Design
 Biology
 Business Administration
 Chemistry
 Computer ~~and~~ & Management Information Systems
 Criminal Justice
Drug & Alcohol Counseling
 English
 Exercise Science
 History
 Journalism
 Marketing
 Mathematics
 Music
Organizational Leadership & Global Issues
Organizational Leadership & Management
 Political Science
 Psychology
 Social Science
Theater

Policy Adopted: 1/28/77
 Policy Revised: 6/5/93
 Policy Revised: 11/12/94
 Policy Revised: 11/11/95
 Policy Revised: 8/29/97
 Policy Revised: 4/13/00
 Policy Revised: 6/13/03
 Policy Revised: 6/10/04
 Policy Revised: 6/5/05
 Policy Revised: 6/2/06
 Policy Revised: 6/7/07
 Policy Revised: 6/19/09
 Policy Revised: 9/10/10
 Policy Revised: 9/9/11
 Policy Revised: 9/6/13
 Policy Revised: 9/6/14
 Policy Revised: 9/11/15
Policy Revised:

Attachment: Updates to Board Policy 4170 (1820 : Updates to Board Policy 4170; Degree Programs; Peru State College)

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 9, 2016

INFORMATION ONLY: **Updates to Board Policy 4180; Degree Programs; Wayne State College**

Board Policy 4180; Degree Programs; Wayne State College has been updated to reflect Board action relating to academic programs.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Updates to Board Policy 4180 (PDF)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4180 Degree Programs;
Wayne State College**

Page 1 of 35

BOARD POLICY

The following degree programs are authorized for Wayne State College:

1. General Authorization:

Bachelor of Arts
 Bachelor of Science
 Master of Science in Education
 Master of Business Administration
 Master of Science in Organizational Management
 Specialist in Education

2. Specific Authorization Non-Teaching Degree Programs:

Bachelor

Applied Human and Sport Physiology

Art:

___ [Graphic Design](#)

___ [Studio Art](#)

Business Administration:

___ [Accounting](#)

___ [Agri-Business](#)

___ [Business Administration](#)

___ [Economics](#)

___ [Finance](#)

___ [Human Resource Management](#)

___ [International Business Studies](#)

___ [Management](#)

___ [Marketing](#)

___ [Office Administration](#)

___ [Public Accounting](#)

___ [Professional Studies](#)

Chemistry:

___ [Chemical Sciences](#)

___ [Health Sciences](#)

Computer Information Systems:

___ [Applied E-Commerce](#)

___ [Networking](#)

___ [Programmer/Analyst](#)

___ [Web Analyst](#)

Computer Science

Criminal Justice

Early Childhood

Master

Business Administration

Organizational Management

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4180 Degree Programs;
Wayne State College**

Page 12 of 35

2. **Specific Authorization Non-Teaching Degree Programs (continued):**

Bachelor

English:

- ___ [English Literature](#)
- ___ [English Writing](#)
- ___ [English Writing & Literature](#)

Exercise Science

Family & Consumer Sciences:

- ___ [Family & Consumer Sciences](#)
- ___ [Fashion Merchandising](#)
- ___ [Foods & Nutrition](#)
- ___ [Interior Design](#)

Geography

History

Human Service Counseling

Industrial Technology:

- ___ [Construction Management](#)
- ___ [Drafting, Planning & Design](#)
- ___ [Safety Management](#)

Interdisciplinary Studies

Life Sciences:

- ___ [Biology](#)
- ___ [Biology-Food Science](#)
- ___ [Clinical Laboratory Science](#)
- ___ [Health Sciences](#)
- ___ [Mortuary Science](#)
- ___ [Respiratory Therapy](#)

Mass Communication:

- ___ [Electronic Media](#)
- ___ [Journalism](#)

Mathematics:

- ___ [Applied Mathematics](#)
- ___ [Pure Mathematics](#)

Music:

- ___ [General Music](#)
- ___ [Industry](#)
- ___ [Performance](#)

Political Science

Psychology

Social Sciences

Sociology

Spanish

Speech Communication:

- ___ [Communications Studies](#)
- ___ [Organizational Leadership & PR](#)
- ___ [Theatre Arts](#)

Sport Management

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4180 Degree Programs;
Wayne State College**

Page ~~23~~ of ~~35~~

2. **Specific Authorization Non-Teaching Degree Programs (continued):**

Bachelor

Technology:

Agricultural Occupations

Computer Occupations

Construction Occupations

Drafting Occupations

Industrial Management Occupations

Industrial Trades Occupations

Management Services Occupations

3. **Specific Authorization Teacher Certification Programs:**

Bachelor

Art Education ~~K-12~~ Field Endorsement (K-12)

Basic Business Education Subject Endorsement (6-12)

Biology Subject Endorsement (7-12)

Business, Marketing, and Information Technology

Education Field Endorsement (6-12)

Chemistry Education ~~7-12~~ Subject Endorsement (7-12)

~~Coaching 7-12 Supplemental Endorsement~~

~~Cooperative Education Diversified Occupations 9-12 Supplemental Endorsement~~

~~Early Childhood Education PK-3~~

~~(only with Elementary Education)~~

Early Childhood Education Inclusive ~~Birth-Gr. 3~~ Field Endorsement (B-3)

Elementary Education ~~K-8~~ Field Endorsement (K-8)

~~English as a Second Language PK-12 Supplemental Endorsement~~

English Language Arts ~~7-12~~ Field Endorsement (7-12)

Family & Consumer Sciences Education ~~6-12~~ Field Endorsement (6-12)

Geography ~~7-12~~ Subject Endorsement (7-12)

Health & Physical Education ~~PK-12~~ Field Endorsement (PK-12)

History ~~7-12~~ Subject Endorsement (7-12)

Industrial Technology Education ~~6-12~~ Field Endorsement (6-12)

~~Information Technology PK-12 Supplemental Endorsement~~

~~Journalism & Media Education 7-12 Supplemental Endorsement~~

Mathematics ~~6-12~~ Field Endorsement (6-12)

Middle Grades Education ~~4-9~~ Field Endorsement (4-9)

Music Instrumental Subject Endorsement (K-8)

Music Instrumental Subject Endorsement (7-12)

Music Vocal Subject Endorsement (K-8)

Music Vocal Subject Endorsement (7-12)

Music Vocal/Instrumental K-12 Field Endorsement (K-12)

~~Music Vocal/Instrumental K-8 and 7-12 Subject Endorsements~~

Physical Education ~~PK-6 and 7-12~~ Subject Endorsements (PK-6)

Physical Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)

Master

~~School Counseling~~

Curriculum & Instruction

~~Instructional Leadership~~

~~Exercise Science~~

School Administration

Specialist

~~School Administration~~

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4180 Degree Programs;
Wayne State College**

Page 34 of 35

3. Specific Authorization Teacher Certification Programs (continued):

Bachelor

~~Political Science 7-12-Subject Endorsement (7-12)~~

~~Psychology 7-12-Subject Endorsement (7-12)~~

~~Reading Specialist PK-12-Graduate Subject Endorsement (PK-12)~~

~~Science Education 7-12-Field Endorsement (7-12)~~

~~Secondary English 7-12-Subject Endorsement (7-12)~~

~~Skilled & Technical Science Education 9-12 (only with Industrial Technology Education)~~

~~Social Sciences 7-12-Field Endorsement (7-12)~~

~~Sociology 7-12-Subject Endorsement (7-12)~~

~~Special Education K-12-Field Endorsement (K-12)~~

~~Special Education K-6 and 7-12-Subject Endorsements (K-6)~~

~~Special Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)~~

~~Speech 7-12-Supplemental Endorsement (7-12)~~

~~Theatre 7-12-Supplemental Endorsement~~

~~World Language-Spanish 7-12-Subject Endorsement (7-12)~~

Supplemental Teaching Endorsements:

~~Coaching Supplemental Endorsement (7-12)~~

~~Cooperative Education-Diversified Occupations Supplemental Endorsement (9-12)~~

~~Early Childhood Education Supplemental Endorsement (PK-3)~~

~~(only with Elementary Education)~~

~~English as a Second Language Supplemental Endorsement (PK-12)~~

~~Information Technology Supplemental Endorsement (PK-12)~~

~~Journalism & Media Education Supplemental Endorsement (7-12)~~

~~Skilled & Technical Science Education Supplemental Endorsement (9-12)~~

~~(only with Industrial Technology Education)~~

~~Speech Supplemental Endorsement (7-12)~~

~~Theatre Supplemental Endorsement (7-12)~~

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4180

Degree Programs;
Wayne State CollegePage 35 of 354. **Minors:**

Anthropology	History
Art	Interdisciplinary Studies
Art: Advanced Studio	International Studies
Biology	Journalism
Business Administration	Management Information Systems
Chemistry	Manufacturing Management
Coaching	Mathematics
Computer Information Systems	Merchandising and Design
Computer Science	Music
Criminal Justice	Online Media
Drafting	Philosophy
Earth Science	Physics
Economics	Political Science
Editing and Publishing	Pre-Law
Electronic Media	Psychology
Emergency Management	Public Administration
English	Safety
Environmental Studies	Social Sciences
Exercise Science	Sociology
Family Life Studies	Spanish
Foods and Nutrition	Speech Communication
Geography	Sport Management
Geospatial Technology	Theatre

Policy Adopted: 1/28/77
 Policy Revised: 6/5/93
 Policy Revised: 11/12/94
 Policy Revised: 11/11/95
 Policy Revised: 8/29/97
 Policy Revised: 4/13/00
 Policy Revised: 6/13/03
 Policy Revised: 6/10/04
 Policy Revised: 6/9/05
 Policy Revised: 6/2/06
 Policy Revised: 6/7/07
 Policy Revised: 9/10/10
 Policy Revised: 9/9/11
 Policy Revised: 11/4/11
 Policy Revised: 9/6/13
 Policy Revised: 9/6/14
 Policy Revised: 9/11/15

Policy Revised:

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 9, 2016

INFORMATION ONLY: **Spring Instructional Load Reports**

Spring instructional load reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

The following table summarizes the information regarding student credit hour production and FTE faculty. As you will note, student credit hour production has decreased 0.39%, FTE faculty has increased 4.58% and student credit hour/FTE faculty has decreased 5.15%.

Criterion	College	Spring 2016				Spring 2015
		Undergraduate	Graduate	Total	System Total	System Total
Student Credit Hour Production	Chadron	26,062	3,406	29,468	91,202	91,561
	Peru	21,748	1,932	23,680		
	Wayne	35,551	2,503	38,054		
Total FTE Faculty	Chadron	107.6	20.7	128.3	411	393
	Peru	101.8	11	112.8		
	Wayne	153.42	16.44	169.86		
Student Credit Hour/FTE Faculty	Chadron	242	164	230	UG Avg: 229	UG Avg: 243
	Peru	214	176	210	Grad Avg: 164	Grad Avg: 158
	Wayne	232	152	224	Avg: 221	Avg: 233
FTE Students/FTE Faculty	Chadron	16	14			18/14
	Peru	14	15			15/14
	Wayne	15	13			16/11

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Instructional Load Report (PDF)
- PSC Instructional Load Report (PDF)
- WSC Instructional Load Report (PDF)
- Spring 2016 Instructional Loads - Tables (PDF)

STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH Production (Ranked Faculty)	10,781	9,510	20,291	2,151	22,442
SCH Production (Adjunct/Part-Time)	2,773	2,791	5,564	1,255	6,819
SCH Production (Graduate Assistant)	207	0	207	0	207
Total SCH Production	13,761	12,301	26,062	3,406	29,468

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
Professor	9.2	15.7	24.9	5.7	30.6
Associate Professor	12.2	14.2	26.4	5.7	32.1
Assistant Professor	13.1	13.9	27.0	2.3	29.3
Instructor	5.8	3.0	8.8	0.3	9.1
Lecturer	0.5	0.8	1.3	0.0	1.3
Adjunct/Part-Time	8.5	9.4	17.9	6.7	24.6
Professional Staff	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.3
Graduate Assistant	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
Total FTE Faculty	50.6	57.0	107.6	20.7	128.3
Total Headcount Faculty					159
FTE Students	917	820	1,737	284	2,021

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY TRADITIONAL DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty -- On-Campus*	33.0	28.3	61.3	3.0	64.3
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- On-Campus*	3.3	3.1	6.4	0.3	6.7
FTE Graduate Assistant -- On-Campus*	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
SCH Production -- On-Campus*	9,810	6,161	15,971	204	16,175
FTE Ranked Faculty -- Off-Campus**	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.7	1.0
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- Off-Campus**	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
FTE Adjunct -- Off Campus Dual Enrollment^	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Graduate Assistant -- Off-Campus**	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production -- Off-Campus**	237	140	377	27	404

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY ON-LINE AND ASYNCHRONOUS DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty-OnLine/Hybrid***	7.2	18.2	25.4	10.3	35.7
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-OnLine/Hybrid***	6.0	6.0	12.0	6.3	18.3
FTE Graduate Assistant-OnLine/Hybrid***	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production - OnLine/Hybrid***	3,702	6,000	9,702	3,165	12,867
FTE Ranked Faculty-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Graduate Assistant-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production-Other Asynch****	12	0	12	10	22

PRODUCTION RATIOS BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH/FTE Ranked Faculty	264	200	230	153	219
SCH/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	326	297	311	187	277
SCH/FTE Graduate Assistant	207	0	207	0	207
Total SCH/FTE Faculty	272	216	242	164	230
FTE Student/FTE Ranked Faculty	18	13	15	13	15
FTE Student/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	22	20	21	16	19
FTE Student/FTE Graduate Assistant	14	0	14	0	14
Total FTE Student/FTE Faculty	18	14	16	14	16

*Face-to-face at each of the respective institutions
 **Remote campus locations, traditional format, interactive distance learning originating from off-campus location
 ***At least 50% or more of delivery is by internet
 ****CD, video
 ^High school teachers assigned to dual enrollment courses held at the high school
 ^Based on Course Credit Hours -Not included in CSC Instructional Load and Not Paid by CSC)

Attachment: CSC Instructional Load Report (1808 : Spring Instructional Load Reports)

STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH Production (Ranked Faculty)	4,801	5,856	10,657	744	11,401
SCH Production (Adjunct/Part-Time)	8,175	2,916	11,091	1,188	12,279
SCH Production (Graduate Assistant)	0	0	0	0	0
Total SCH Production	12,976	8,772	21,748	1,932	23,680

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
Professor	3.3	6.7	10.0	1.7	11.7
Associate Professor	1.8	4.3	6.2	0.0	6.2
Assistant Professor	5.2	11.9	17.2	2.3	19.5
Instructor	7.0	9.3	16.3	0.0	16.3
Lecturer	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Adjunct/Part-Time	43.4	8.7	52.2	7.0	59.2
Graduate Assistant	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total FTE Faculty	60.8	41.0	101.8	11.0	112.8
Total Headcount Faculty					192
FTE Students	865	585	1,450	161	1,611

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY TRADITIONAL DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty -- On-Campus*	15.4	18.3	33.7	0.0	33.7
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- On-Campus*	2.3	2.2	4.5	0.0	4.5
FTE Graduate Assistant -- On-Campus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production -- On-Campus*	4,993	4,157	9,150	9	9,159
FTE Ranked Faculty -- Off-Campus**	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- Off-Campus**	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2
FTE Adjunct -- Off Campus Dual Enrollment^	29.8	0.0	29.8	0.0	29.8
FTE Graduate Assistant -- Off-Campus**	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production -- Off-Campus**	4,062	0	4,062	9	4,071

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY ON-LINE AND ASYNCHRONOUS DELIVERY					
FTE Ranked Faculty-OnLine/Hybrid***	2.0	13.9	15.9	4.0	19.9
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-OnLine/Hybrid***	9.1	6.5	15.6	6.8	22.4
FTE Graduate Assistant-OnLine/Hybrid***	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production - OnLine/Hybrid***	3,921	4,662	8,583	1,905	10,488
FTE Ranked Faculty-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Graduate Assistant-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production-Other Asynch****	0	0	0	0	0

PRODUCTION RATIOS BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH/FTE Ranked Faculty	276	182	215	187	212
SCH/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	188	333	213	170	207
SCH/FTE Graduate Assistant	0	0	0	0	0
Total SCH/FTE Faculty	213	214	214	176	210
FTE Student/FTE Ranked Faculty	18	12	14	16	14
FTE Student/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	13	22	14	14	14
FTE Student/FTE Graduate Assistant	0	0	0	0	0
Total FTE Student/FTE Faculty	14	14	14	15	14

*Face-to-face at each of the respective institutions

**Remote campus locations, traditional format, interactive distance learning originating from off-campus location

***At least 50% or more of delivery is by internet

****CD, video

^High school teachers assigned to dual enrollment courses held at the high school

Attachment: PSC Instructional Load Report (1808 : Spring Instructional Load Reports)

STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH Production (Ranked Faculty)	13,851	13,284.5	27,135.5	1,405	28,540.5
SCH Production (Adjunct/Part-Time)	4,992.5	2,549	7,541.5	1,098	8,639.5
SCH Production (Graduate Assistant)	842	32	874	0	874
Total SCH Production	19,685.5	15,865.5	35,551	2,503	38,054

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
Professor	20.83	25.54	46.37	4.50	50.87
Associate Professor	12.67	13.13	25.80	2.33	28.13
Assistant Professor	10.71	15.71	26.42	1.72	28.14
Instructor	4.67	3.50	8.17	0.00	8.17
Lecturer	3.08	3.00	6.08	0.00	6.08
Adjunct/Part-Time	25.75	11.25	37.00	7.89	44.89
Graduate Assistant	3.42	0.16	3.58	0.00	3.58
Total FTE Faculty	81.13	72.29	153.42	16.44	169.86
Total Headcount Faculty					269
FTE Students	1,312	1,058	2,370	209	2,579

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY TRADITIONAL DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty -- On-Campus*	49.88	52.92	102.80	0.89	103.69
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- On-Campus*	16.00	5.71	21.71	0.33	22.04
FTE Graduate Assistant -- On-Campus*	3.42	0.16	3.58	0.00	3.58
SCH Production -- On-Campus*	17,792.5	13,335.5	31,128	331	31,459
FTE Ranked Faculty -- Off-Campus**	0.00	3.88	3.88	0.00	3.88
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- Off-Campus**	0.25	2.79	3.04	3.34	6.38
FTE Adjunct -- Off Campus Dual Enrollment^	7.08	0.00	7.08	0.00	7.08
FTE Graduate Assistant -- Off-Campus**	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SCH Production -- Off-Campus**	922	1,003	1,925	423	2,348

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY ON-LINE AND ASYNCHRONOUS DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty-OnLine/Hybrid***	2.08	4.08	6.16	7.66	13.82
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-OnLine/Hybrid***	2.42	2.75	5.17	4.22	9.39
FTE Graduate Assistant-OnLine/Hybrid***	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SCH Production - OnLine/Hybrid***	971	1,527	2,498	1,651	4,149
FTE Ranked Faculty-Other Asynch****	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-Other Asynch****	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FTE Graduate Assistant-Other Asynch****	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SCH Production-Other Asynch****	0	0	0	98	98

PRODUCTION RATIOS BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH/FTE Ranked Faculty	267	218	240	164	235
SCH/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	194	227	204	139	192
SCH/FTE Graduate Assistant	246	200	244	0	244
Total SCH/FTE Faculty	243	219	232	152	224
FTE Student/FTE Ranked Faculty	18	15	16	14	16
FTE Student/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	13	15	14	12	13
FTE Student/FTE Graduate Assistant	16	13	16	0	16
Total FTE Student/FTE Faculty	16	15	15	13	15

*Face-to-face at each of the respective institutions

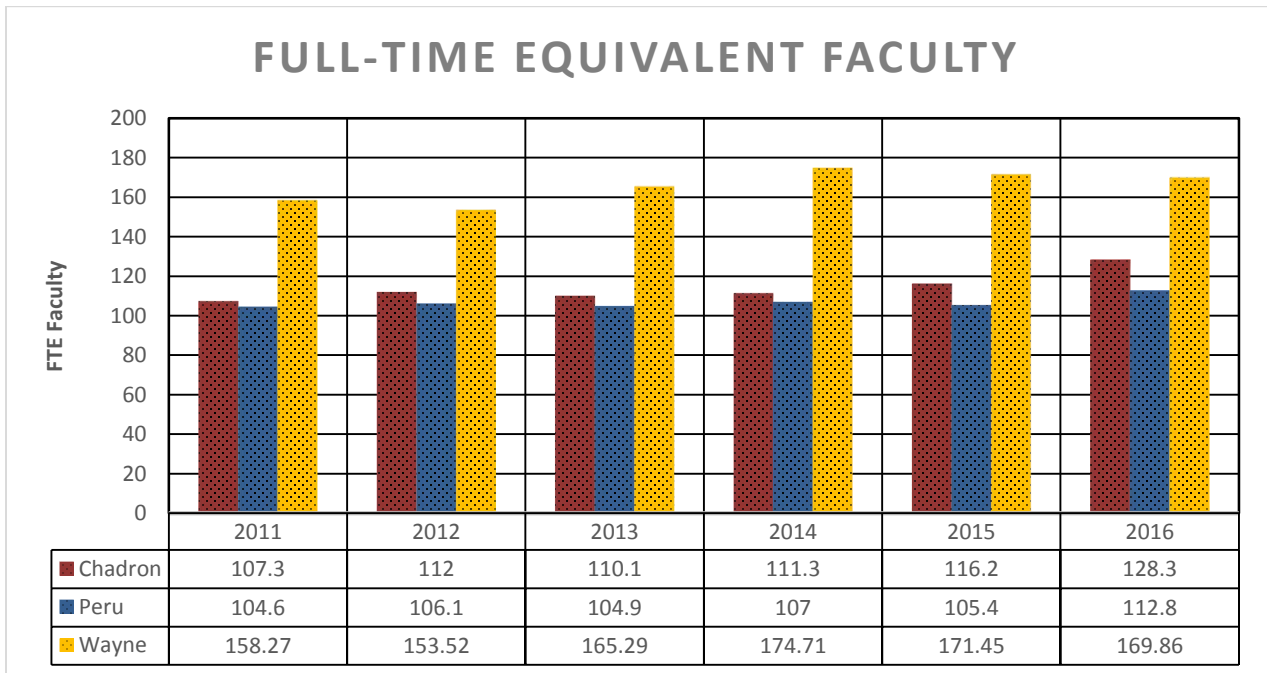
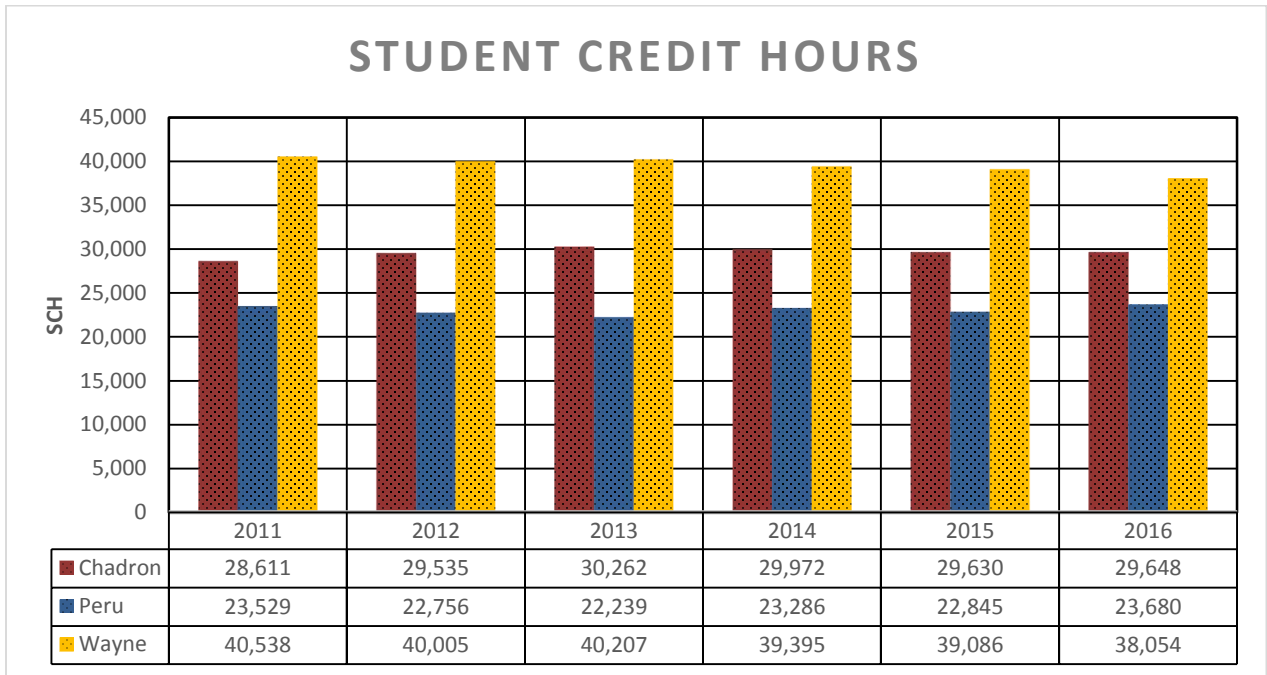
**Remote campus locations, traditional format, interactive distance learning originating from off-campus location

***At least 50% or more of delivery is by internet

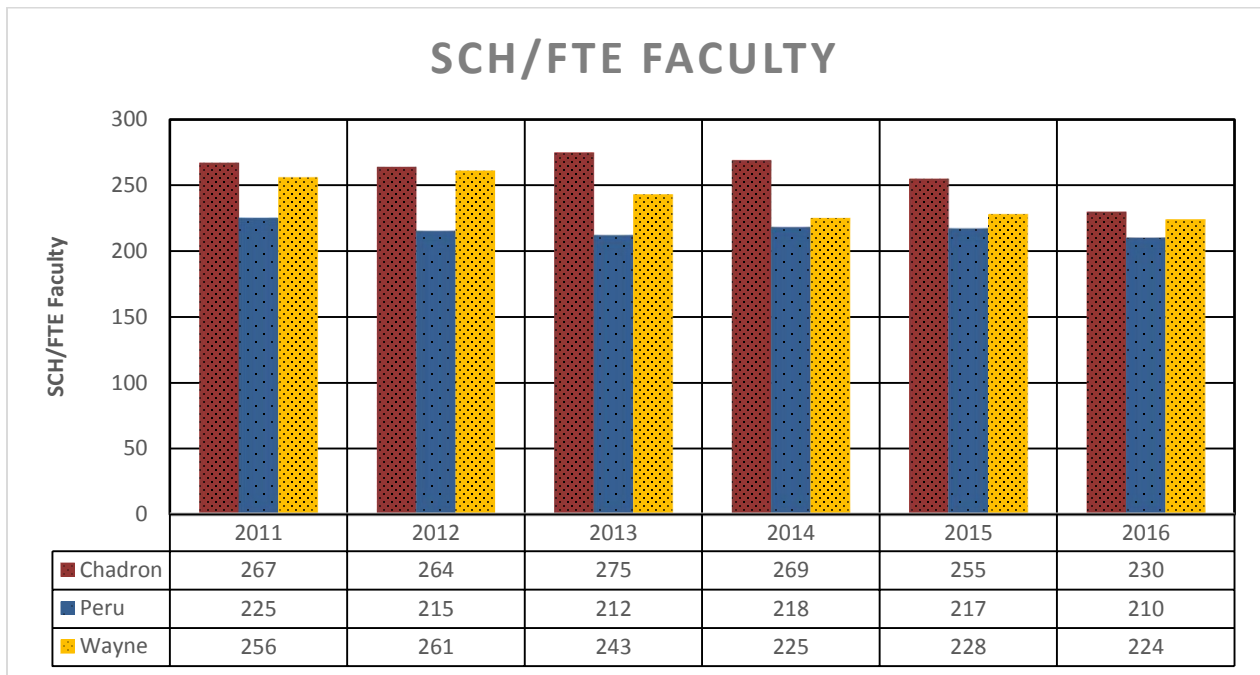
****CD, video

^High school teachers assigned to dual enrollment courses held at the high school

Spring 2016 Instructional Load Data



Spring 2016 Instructional Load Data



ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 9, 2016

INFORMATION ONLY: Spring Graduation Summaries

Spring graduation summary reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

According to Board Policy 3600, the President of each College is delegated the authority to confer the approved degrees to all students qualifying for graduation. No more than two commencement exercises are authorized each year.

The Chancellor is required by policy to present a summary report to the Board following each commencement that provides information on the number of graduates per degree and discipline in the System.

Attached is the summary of graduation information that has been provided by the Colleges. Also included is notification of any Distinguished Service Awards or Honorary Degrees granted.

Listed below is a table providing comparative data from Spring 2006 to Spring 2016 for number of graduates (headcount) and number of degrees awarded.

Spring Graduation Summary							
	Chadron		Peru		Wayne		Total
	Headcount	Degrees Awarded	Headcount	Degrees Awarded	Headcount	Degrees Awarded	Degrees Awarded
2016	317	326	184	200	399	445	971
2015	357	379	169	182	401	457	1,018
2014	351	363	173	202	365	405	970
2013	317	329	211	233	355	398	960
2012	306	321	195	212	367	403	936
2011	294	300	311	340	469	503	1,143
2010	290	327	263	288	414	448	1,063
2009	286	318	254	294	530	570	1,182
2008	291	317	373	412	543	590	1,149
2007	237	270	306	364	524	564	1,198
2006	255	309	183	248	551	605	1,162

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Spring 2016 Graduation Summary (PDF)
- PSC Spring 2016 Graduation Summary (PDF)
- WSC Spring 2016 Graduation Summary (PDF)

Chadron State College
Summary of Graduates by Major and Degree
Spring 2016

Degree Program	Degree	
Undergraduate Students		
Applied Sciences		
FCS 6-12	BSE	1
Family and Consumer Sciences	BA	6
Rangeland Management	BS	9
Total		16
Business		
Business Administration	BA	69
General Business	BA	3
Total		72
Chadron State College		
Interdisciplinary Studies	BA	9
Technical Occupations	BAS	3
Total		12
Counseling, Psychological Science, and Social Work		
Psychological Sciences	BA	16
Social Work	BA	6
Total		22
Education		
Elementary Educ K-8	BSE	22
Library Media Spec (K-12)	BSE	1
Middle Grades 4-9	BSE	3
Mild/Moderate Disab K-12	BSE	7
Special Education K-12	BSE	2
Total		35
English and Humanities		
English (7-12)	BSE	1
Language Arts 7-12	BSE	1
Literature	BA	3
Total		5
Health, Phys Ed, Recreation		
Health & Phys Educ K-12	BSE	4
Physical Education 7-12	BSE	1
Sports and Recreation Mgmt	BA	12
Total		17
Justice Studies		
Justice Studies: Criminal Just	BA	13
Justice Studies: Legal Studies	BA	3
Total		16
Mathematical Sciences		
Mathematics	BS	3
Mathematics 6-12	BSE	1
Total		4

Music			
Music	BA		2
Music K-12	BSE		2
Total			4
Physical & Life Sciences			
Biology	BS		12
Biology 7-12	BSE		1
Health Sciences	BS		1
Physical Sciences	BS		1
Total			15
Social Sciences & Communication Arts			
Communication Arts	BA		8
History	BA		1
History 7-12	BSE		2
Total			11
Visual & Performing Arts			
Art	BA		3
Art K-12	BSE		1
Theatre	BA		3
Total			7
Undergraduate Headcount			227
Undergraduate Program Completions			236
Graduate Students			
Business			
Business Administration MBA	MBA		34
Total			34
Chadron State College			
Organizational Management	MSOM		17
Total			17
Counseling, Psychological Science, and Social Work			
Clinical Mental Health Counsel	MAE		3
School Counseling	ME		8
Total			11
Education			
Curr & Instr Reading Spec PK12	ME		1
Curr & Instruct Spec Ed K-12	ME		3
Curriculum and Instruct Elem	ME		3
Curriculum and Instruction Sec	ME		5
Educational Administration	ME		17
Total			29
Graduate Headcount			90
Graduate Program Completions			90
Total Student Headcount			317
Total Program Completions			326

Attachment: CSC Spring 2016 Graduation Summary (1809 : Spring Graduation Summaries)

PERU STATE COLLEGE

Graduation Summary by Major and Degree
Spring 2016 Graduates

Undergraduate Students		
School of Arts & Sciences		
Art Department		
Art Major	BA	0
	BS	5
English Department		
English Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Language Arts Major	BA	0
	BS	1
Liberal Arts Department		
Liberal Arts Major	BA	4
Mathematics Department		
Mathematics Major	BA	0
	BS	1
Natural Science Department		
Biological Science Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Biochemical Science Major	BA	0
	BS	8
Chemistry Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Natural Science Major	BA	0
	BS	1
Nuclear Technology Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Wildlife Ecology Major	BA	0
	BS	3
Music Department		
Music Major	BA	0
	BS	4
Social Science Department		
History Major	BA	1
	BS	2
Social Science Major	BA	1
	BS	2
School of Education		
Education Department		
Early Childhood Education Major	BA	0
	BS	4
Educational Studies Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Elementary Education Major	BA	0
	BS	12
Middle Grades Education Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Special Education Major	BA	0
	BS	7

Health, Physical Education and Recreation Department		
Health & Physical Education Major	BA	0
	BS	4
Sport & Exercise Science Major	BA	0
	BS	4
SCHOOL OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES		
Business Administration Department		
Accounting Major	BA	0
	BS	9
Basic Business Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Business Marketing & Information Technology Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Computer & Management Information Systems Major	BA	0
	BS	7
Human Performance & Sys Mgmt	BA	0
	BS	0
Management Major	BA	0
	BAS	23
Marketing Major	BS	14
	BA	0
	BS	11
Criminal Justice Department		
Justice Administration Major	BA	0
	BS	9
Justice Counseling Major	BA	0
	BS	12
Psychology Department		
Psychology Major	BA	0
	BS	20
Undergraduate Student Headcount		159
Undergraduate Program Completions		175
Graduate Students		
Curriculum & Instruction	MSED	21
Organizational Management	MSOM	4
Graduate Student Headcount		25
Graduate Student Program Completions		25
Total		
Total Student Headcount		184
Total Degrees Awarded		200

Distinguished Service Award(s) Granted: None

Attachment: PSC Spring 2016 Graduation Summary (1809 : Spring Graduation Summaries)

Wayne State College
 Summary of Graduates by Major and Degree
 May 2016

Undergraduate Students		
School of Arts & Humanities		
Art & Design Department		
Art Major	BA	0
	BS	10
Communication Arts Department		
Mass Communication Major	BA	0
	BS	3
Speech Communication Major	BA	0
	BS	11
Language & Literature Department		
English Major	BA	3
	BS	11
Spanish Major	BA	5
Music Department		
Music Major	BA	2
	BS	8
School of Business & Technology		
Business & Economics Department		
Business Administration Major	BA	0
	BS	55
Computer Technology & Information Systems Department		
Computer Information Systems Major	BA	0
	BS	19
Computer Science Major	BA	0
	BS	1
Technology & Applied Sciences Department		
Early Childhood Major	BA	0
	BS	4
Family & Consumer Science Major	BA	0
	BS	12
Industrial Technology Major	BA	0
	BS	9
School of Education & Counseling		
Counseling Department		
Human Service Counseling Major	BA	0
	BS	10
Educational Foundations & Leadership Department		
Early Childhood Education Major	BA	0
	BS	10
Early Childhood Education Major (Non-Certified)	BA	0
	BS	0
Elementary Education Major (Certified)	BA	0
	BS	35
Middle Level Education Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Special Education Major	BA	0
	BS	10

School of Natural & Social Sciences		
Criminal Justice Department		
Criminal Justice Major	BA	1
	BS	30
Health, Human Performance & Sport Department		
Applied Human & Sport Physiology	BA	0
	BS	5
Exercise Science Major	BA	1
	BS	7
Health & PE Major	BA	0
	BS	9
Sport Management Major	BA	0
	BS	8
History, Politics & Geography Department		
Geography Major	BA	0
	BS	2
History Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Political Science Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Social Sciences Education Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Life Sciences Department		
Life Sciences Major	BA	0
	BS	14
Physical Sciences & Mathematics Department		
Chemistry Major	BA	0
	BS	11
Mathematics Major	BA	0
	BS	6
Science Education Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Psychology & Sociology Department		
Psychology Major	BA	2
	BS	15
Sociology Major	BA	1
	BS	3
Interdisciplinary Studies		
Interdisciplinary Studies Major	BA	0
	BS	3

Graduate Students		
Business Administration Major	MBA	14
Organizational Management	MSOM	3
Counseling Major	MSE	8
Curriculum & Instruction Major	MSE	43
Physical Education Major (Non-Teaching)	MSE	3
School Administration Major	MSE	21
School Administration -- Ed. Specialist	EdS	7
Total Degrees Reported (includes Double Majors)		
		445
Total Graduate Headcount (Breakdown = 300 Undergrads; 99 Grads)		
		399

Distinguished Service Award(s) Granted:
 Bart Gotch--Alumni Achievement Award

Honorary Degrees Granted: None

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\STUDENT AFFAIRS, MARKETING, AND ENROLLMENT

September 9, 2016

INFORMATION ONLY: **Spring Enrollment Reports**

Spring enrollment reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

The attached enrollment reports summarize end-of-semester enrollment at the Colleges for Spring 2016. Chadron and Wayne experienced a decline in FTE for the spring semester and Peru experienced an increase. The overall change in FTE is -0.26%. Listed below is a breakdown by College of the enrollment.

	2015 FTE Enrollment	2016 FTE Enrollment	% Change
Chadron	2,030	2,021	-0.44%
Peru	1,547	1,612	4.16%
Wayne	2,650	2,578	-2.72%
System Total	6,227	6,211	-0.26%

Listed below is an analysis of full-time students, undergraduate students, on-campus students, and in-state students:

	% of Full-Time Students (Headcount)	% of Undergraduate Students (Headcount)	% of On-Campus Students (Headcount)	% of In-State Students (Headcount)
Chadron	63%	77%	55%	53%
Peru	44%	89%	32%	81%
Wayne	72%	85%	76%	86%
2016 System Average	60%	84%	56%	74%

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Enrollment Report (PDF)
- PSC Enrollment Report (PDF)
- WSC Enrollment Report (PDF)

**END OF TERM ENROLLMENT REPORT
CHADRON STATE COLLEGE**

TERM: Spring 2016

Type of Instruction	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE 2015	FTE 2016
	2015	2016					
Lower Division	996	992	0%	737	255	808	796
Upper Division	1,133	1,108	-2%	857	251	950	941
Graduate Division	604	621	3%	117	504	272	284
TOTALS	2,733	2,721	0%	1,711	1,010	2,030	2,021
						Change in FTE	Percent Change
						-9	-0.44%
Class Location	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE 2015	FTE 2016
	2015	2016					
On-Campus Students							
Undergrads	1,489	1,448	-3%	1,369	79	1,424	1,388
Graduates	64	55	-14%	28	27	33	31
TOTALS	1,553	1,503	-3%	1,397	106	1,457	1,419
Off-Campus Students							
Undergrads	640	652	2%	225	427	334	349
Graduates	540	566	5%	89	477	239	253
TOTALS	1,180	1,218	3%	314	904	573	602
Resident Status	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE 2015	FTE 2016
	2015	2016					
Resident Students							
Undergrads	1,243	1,156	-7%	818	338	991	914
Graduates	285	281	-1%	59	222	121	126
TOTALS	1,528	1,437	-6%	877	560	1,112	1,040
Non-Resident Students							
Undergrads	886	944	7%	776	168	767	823
Graduates	319	340	7%	58	282	151	158
TOTALS	1,205	1,284	7%	834	450	918	981

Attachment: CSC Enrollment Report (1807 : Spring Enrollment Reports)

END OF TERM ENROLLMENT REPORT
PERU STATE COLLEGE
 TERM: 2016 SPRING

Type of Instruction	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	FTE
	2015	2016				2015	2016
Lower Division	1,425	1,518	7%	491	1,027	763	785
Upper Division	869	871	0%	581	290	661	671
Graduate Division	256	290	13%	106	184	123	156
TOTALS	2,550	2,679	5%	1,178	1,501	1,547	1,612
						Change in FTE	Percent Change
						64	4.16%
Class Location	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	FTE
	2015	2016				2015	2016
On-Campus Students							
Undergrads	865	853	-1%	791	62	812	802
Graduates	8	11	0%	1	10	1	3
TOTALS	873	864	-1%	792	72	814	804
Off-Campus Students							
Undergrads	1,429	1,525	7%	281	1,244	612	651
Graduates	248	290	17%	105	185	122	157
TOTALS	1,677	1,815	8%	386	1,429	734	808
Resident Status	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	FTE
	2015	2016				2015	2016
Resident Students							
Undergrads	1,806	1,942	8%	756	1,186	1,058	1,111
Graduates	185	230	24%	81	149	88	122
TOTALS	1,991	2,172	9%	837	1,335	1,146	1,233
Non-Resident Students							
Undergrads	447	436	-2%	316	120	343	342
Graduates	67	71	6%	25	46	35	38
TOTALS	514	507	-1%	341	166	378	379

*Totaling errors may occur as a result of rounding

**END OF TERM ENROLLMENT REPORT
WAYNE STATE COLLEGE**

TERM: 2016 Spring

Type of Instruction	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	
	2015	2016				2015	2016
Lower Division	1,357	1,385	2%	1,073	312	1,147	1,123
Upper Division	1,439	1,399	-3%	1,230	169	1,287	1,247
Graduate Division	541	498	-8%	51	447	216	208
TOTALS	3,337	3,282	-2%	2,354	928	2,650	2,578
						Change in FTE	Percent Change
						-72	-2.72%
Class Location	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	
	2015	2016				2015	2016
On-Campus Students							
Undergrads	2,470	2,408	-3%	2,249	159	2,310	2,245
Graduates	61	90	48%	28	62	33	48
TOTALS	2,531	2,498	-1%	2,277	221	2,343	2,293
Off-Campus Students							
Undergrads	326	376	15%	54	322	124	125
Graduates	480	408	-15%	23	385	183	160
TOTALS	806	784	-3%	77	707	307	285
Resident Status	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	
	2015	2016				2015	2016
Resident Students							
Undergrads	2,480	2,459	-1%	2,011	448	2,152	2,078
Graduates	406	376	-7%	36	340	160	154
TOTALS	2,886	2,835	-2%	2,047	788	2,312	2,232
Non-Resident Students							
Undergrads	316	325	3%	292	33	282	292
Graduates	135	122	-10%	15	107	56	54
TOTALS	451	447	-1%	307	140	338	346

NOTE: Beginning in Fall 2012, Undergrad/Grad breakdowns now follow IPEDS definitions where students who have already earned a bachelor's degree but are taking undergraduate courses for credit are included as undergraduates. In past years, all Post-baccs were counted as Graduates.

**ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\STUDENT AFFAIRS, MARKETING,
AND ENROLLMENT**

September 9, 2016

INFORMATION ONLY: Governor's Proclamation of NSCS Month

The Governor will proclaim October as Nebraska State College System Month, for the twelfth consecutive year, on September 7, 2016. The Colleges will offer \$800 bookstore certificates to three students who visit the Colleges and take a tour during October. One student from each College will be selected to receive the certificate. Prospective students are eligible if they take a full campus tour in October and are only awarded the certificate if they enroll at the College that offered them the certificate.

The Nebraska State College System will award an iPad to one student at each College who takes a full campus tour, submits an application at the time of the tour and enrolls at the College the following fall semester.

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 9, 2016

***INFORMATION ONLY:* Report on Spirit Shop Contract for Peru State College**

Peru State College has entered into a new three-year contract with Dash Printing for operation of an on-campus spirit shop for the 2016-17 through 2018-19 fiscal years, with an option for the College to enter into two additional one-year contracts with Dash Printing following the initial three-year term of the contract, with Board approval. For the right to operate the spirit shop, Dash Printing agrees to pay the College a commission of 12% of net sales.

The Chancellor was authorized to sign the contract for a spirit shop at Peru State College at the June 10, 2016 meeting.

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 9, 2016

INFORMATION ONLY: Physical Plant Status Reports (April - June 2016)

Physical Plant Status Reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Physical Plant Status Report (PDF)
- PSC Physical Plant Status Report (PDF)
- WSC Physical Plant Status Report (PDF)

PHYSICAL PLANT STATUS REPORT (April-June 2016)		
College: Chadron State College		Meeting Date: 9/9/16
Project Description	Status	Fund Source
LB 309 Projects		
Boiler House Sprinkler System	Funded	LB 309
Campus Tunnel Upgrade	Funded	LB 309
Contingency Maintenance Projects		
Andrews Hall Elevator Upgrade	Reallocated to Kent Sprinklers	Contingency Maintenance
Andrews Hall Fire Alarm Upgrade	Funded	Contingency Maintenance
Andrews Hall Sprinkler System	Funded	Contingency Maintenance
Brooks Hall Repairs	Substantially Complete	Contingency Maintenance
Crites Hall Repair/Replace Front Steps	Complete	Contingency Maintenance
Crites Hall Windows	Funded	Contingency Maintenance
Edna Work Hall Windows	Funded	Contingency Maintenance
High Rise Shower & Mechanical Upgrades	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
High Rise Gold Room Repairs	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Kent Hall Sprinkler System	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Mechanical Room Upgrades	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Residence Hall Security Cameras	Funded	Contingency Maintenance
Residence Hall Campus Wireless Upgrades	Funded	Contingency Maintenance
Revenue Bond Buildings Asbestos Abatement	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Revenue Bond Buildings Flooring Replacement	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Revenue Bond Buildings Furnishings Furnishings	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Student Center Specialty Equipment	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
West Court Demolition	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Other Capital Construction Projects (Include all projects using non-state or state funds that do not "fit" into any of the other categories)		
Rangeland Lab Facility Design/Construction	Complete	State Building Funds

PHYSICAL PLANT STATUS REPORT

College: Peru State College

Meeting Date: September 9, 2016

Project Description	Status	Fund Source
LB 309 Projects		
Campus Utility Metering	In Progress	LB 309
AWAC Walkway	In Progress	LB 309
Hoyt Science Hall HVAC Controls	In Progress	LB 309
Revenue Bond Projects		
Delzell Hall Renovation	In Progress	Bond Funds
Contingency Maintenance Projects		
Delzell Hall & Student Center Repairs	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Delzell Hall Planning	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
R&R Equipment Infrastructure	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
R&R Furnishings	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Food Service Equipment	Completed	Contingency Maintenance
Centennial Complex Transformer	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Other Capital Construction Projects		
(Include all projects using non-state or state funds that do not "fit" into any of the other categories)		
Park Avenue Campus Entrance	In Progress	Foundation Capital Improvement Fees
Oak Bowl Renovations (Athletic Field House)	In Progress	State Appropriation Foundation Capital Improvement Fees Sport Facilities Cash Funds
Theatre Renovation	In Progress	State Appropriation LB 957 Foundation Capital Improvement Fees College Cash Funds

Attachment: PSC Physical Plant Status Report (1832 : Physical Plant Status Reports)

PHYSICAL PLANT STATUS REPORT

As of June 30, 2016

College: Wayne State College

Meeting Date: September 9, 2016

LB 309 Projects		
Project Description	Status	Fund Source
Humanities Re-Roof	In Progress	LB 309
Fire Alarm Upgrades in Gardner, Connell, & Energy Plant	In Progress	LB 309
Stadium Steam Pipe Analysis	Indefinitely Postponed and will likely be incorporated into the Press Box project.	LB 309
Contingency Maintenance Projects		
Project Description	Status	Fund Source
Berry Hall Re-Roof	In Progress	Contingency Maint.
Neihardt Hall Fire Alarm Replacement	In Design	Contingency Maint.
Other Capital Construction Projects		
(Include all projects using non-state or state funds that do not "fit" into any of the other categories)		
Project Description	Status	Fund Source
Bowen Hall Renovation	In Progress	Contingency Maint./ Revenue Bond Construction Fund
U.S. Conn Library Renovation	In Progress	Gen./Cash/LB 309/ Cap Impr Fees/ WS Foundation
Lindahl Drive Improvements	In Progress	Cash/Cap Impr Fees
Carhart Renov – Phase III	In Progress (art work)	Cash/LB 309/ WS Foundation
Peterson Fine Arts Humidification	Complete	Cap Impr Fees
Radio Tower Replacement	In Progress	Cap Impr Fees
Stadium Press Box	Programming Complete	Cap Impr Fees/ WS Foundation
Benthack Hall Renovation & Center for Applied Technology	Programming Complete	Cash

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 9, 2016

INFORMATION ONLY: **Capital Construction Quarterly Reports (As of June 30, 2016)**

Capital Construction Quarterly Reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

Chadron

1. Rangeland Lab Building - Interim report

Peru

1. Delzell Renovation - Interim report
2. Field House - Initial report
3. Oak Bowl Renovation - Interim report
4. Park Avenue Campus Entrance - Interim report
5. TJ Majors Renovation - Interim report

Wayne

1. Bowen Hall Renovation and Addition - Interim report
2. Carhart Renovation, Phase III - Interim report
3. Lindahl Drive Improvements - Interim report
4. U.S. Conn Library Renovation - Interim report

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report--Rangeland Lab (PDF)
- PSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Delzell (PDF)
- PSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Field House (PDF)
- PSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Oak Bowl (PDF)
- PSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Park Avenue (PDF)
- PSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-TJ Majors (PDF)
- WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Bowen Hall (PDF)
- WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Carhart Phase III (PDF)
- WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Lindahl Drive (PDF)
- WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-US Conn Library (PDF)

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT			
as of June 30, 2016			
College: Chadron State College		Meeting Date: September 9,2016	
Project Information	Project Title:	Rangeland Lab Building	
	Program Number:		
	Professional Consultant:	Bahr Vermeer and Haecker	
	General Contractor:		
	Net Square Footage: 24,905	Gross Square Footage: 12,240	
	Bid Opening Date		
	Notice of Proceed Date		
	Estimated Completion Date		
Final Acceptance Date			
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:	Bahr Vermeer and Haecker	
	Needs Statement	(enter dates)	
	Program Statement	11/6/2002	
	Professional Services Contract	10/14/2013	
	Bonds Sold		
	Preliminary Plans		
	Design Development	8/26/2011	
	CM @ Risk Contract	5/30/2014	
	Substantial Completion		
Final Completion			
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:	9/6/2012
		Interim Report: X	
		Final Report:	
Financial Information			
State Buildings	State Funds	\$3,696,470.00	
	Federal Funds	\$0.00	
	LB 309 Funds	\$0.00	
	Cash Funds	\$0.00	
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$0.00	
	Other	\$107,375.00	
	Total Available	\$3,803,845.00	
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold		
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves		
	Balances of Proceeds		
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds		
	2. Interest Earnings		
	3. Other		
	Total Available	\$3,803,845.00	
Expenditure Information	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance
Program Planning			
Professional Fees & Reimb.	\$170,810.00	\$168,425.14	\$2,384.86
Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
Construction			
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$3,621,034.00	\$3,621,034.00	\$0.00
2. Fixed Equipment	\$0.00		\$0.00
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.			\$0.00
Contingency	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Artwork			\$0.00
Other Items			
1. Special/Tech. Equipment			
2. Asbestos Abatement			\$0.00
3. Signage			\$0.00
4. Venetian Blinds			\$0.00
Change Order #1	-\$85,486.00	-\$85,486.00	\$0.00
Change Order #2	\$95,886.00	\$95,886.00	\$0.00
Change Order #3	\$40,673.00	\$40,673.00	\$0.00
TOTALS	\$3,842,917.00	\$3,840,532.14	\$2,384.86

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
as of June 30, 2016

College: Peru State College		Meeting Date: September 9, 2016		
Project Information	Project Title:	Delzell Renovation		
	Program Number:	829		
	Professional Consultant:	Jackson & Jackson		
	General Contractor:	F&B Constructors, Inc.		
	Current Net Square Footage:	Current Gross Square Footage:		
	Addition Net:	Addition Gross:		
	Renovation Net:	Renovation Gross:		
	Bid Opening Date			
Notice to Proceed Date				
Estimated Completion Date				
Final Acceptance Date				
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:			
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement	7/29/2015		
	Professional Services Contract	12/29/2015		
	Bonds Sold	2/4/2016		
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development	8/27/2015		
	Construction Contract	7/20/2016		
Substantial Completion				
Final Completion				
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:		
		Interim Report: X		
		Final Report:		
Financial Information				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 968			
	Federal Funds			
	LB 691 Funds			
	LB 309 Funds			
	Cash Funds			
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment			
	Other			
Total Available	\$0.00			
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold	\$8,935,000.00		
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves	\$735,000.00		
	Balances of Proceeds	\$8,200,000.00		
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds Series 2015	\$8,200,000.00		
	2. Interest Earnings	\$0.00		
	3. Other	\$710,000.00		
	Total Available	\$8,910,000.00		
Expenditure Information	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
	Program Planning			
	Professional Fees	\$782,766.00	\$647,154.19	\$135,611.81
	Life Cycle Cost Analysis			
	Construction	\$6,879,463.00	\$0.00	\$6,879,463.00
	1. General, Mech., Elec.			
	2. Fixed Equipment			
	3. Sitework/Utilities	\$607,321.00	\$0.00	\$607,321.00
	Furnishings/Moveable Equip.			
	Contingency	\$414,300.00	\$0.00	\$414,300.00
	Artwork			
	Other Items			
	1. Construction Administration	\$226,150.00	\$35,766.24	\$190,383.76
	2. Relocation Costs			
	Change Orders			
	1			
	2			
	TOTALS	\$8,910,000.00	\$682,920.43	\$8,227,079.57

Attachment: PSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Delzell (1833 : Capital Construction Quarterly Reports)

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
as of June 30, 2016

College: Peru State College		Meeting Date: September 9, 2016		
Project Information	Project Title:	Athletic Field House		
	Program Number:	997		
	Professional Consultant:	Jackson & Jackson		
	General Contractor:	Rogge Construction		
	Current Net Square Footage:	Current Gross Square Footage:		
	Addition Net:	Addition Gross:		
	Renovation Net:	Renovation Gross:		
	Bid Opening Date			
Notice to Proceed Date				
Estimated Completion Date				
Final Acceptance Date				
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:			
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement			
	Professional Services Contract	6/18/2015		
	Bonds Sold			
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development	4/11/2016		
	Construction Contract			
Substantial Completion				
Final Completion				
Report Information	Status	Initial Report: x		
		Interim Report:		
		Final Report:		
Financial Information				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 968			
	Federal Funds			
	LB 691 Funds	\$300,000.00		
	LB 309 Funds			
	Cash Funds			
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$119,291.00		
	Other-Peru State College Foundation	\$445,909.00		
Total Available	\$865,200.00			
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds Series 2011			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	3. Other			
	Total Available			
Expenditure Information				
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
Program Planning				
Professional Fees	\$115,000.00	\$62,888.00	\$52,112.00	
Life Cycle Cost Analysis				
Construction				
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$721,986.00	\$279,636.47	\$442,349.53	
2. Fixed Equipment				
3. Sitework/Utilities				
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.				
Contingency				
Artwork				
Other Items				
1. Construction Administration	\$28,214.00	\$8,202.00	\$20,012.00	
2. Relocation Costs				
Change Orders				
1				
2				
TOTALS	\$865,200.00	\$350,726.47	\$514,473.53	

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
as of June 30, 2016

College: Peru State College		Meeting Date: September 9, 2016		
Project Information	Project Title:	Oak Bowl Renovation		
	Program Number:	997		
	Professional Consultant:	DLR Group		
	General Contractor:	Kiewit Building Group, Inc.		
	Current Net Square Footage:	Current Gross Square Footage:		
	Addition Net:	Addition Gross:		
	Renovation Net:	Renovation Gross:		
	Bid Opening Date			
Notice to Proceed Date				
Estimated Completion Date				
Final Acceptance Date				
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:			
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement		3/25/2011	
	Professional Services Contract			
	Bonds Sold			
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development		5/11/2012	
	Construction Contract		9/19/2012	
Substantial Completion				
Final Completion				
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:		
		Interim Report: X		
		Final Report:		
Financial Information				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 968		\$7,500,000.00	
	Federal Funds			
	LB 691 Funds			
	LB 309 Funds			
	Cash Funds			
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment		\$750,709.00	
	Other-Peru State College Foundation		\$800,091.00	
Total Available		\$9,050,800.00		
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds Series 2011			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	3. Other			
	Total Available			
Expenditure Information				
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
Program Planning				
Professional Fees	\$1,692,400.00	\$1,689,926.92	2,473.08	
Life Cycle Cost Analysis				
Construction				
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$7,001,538.71	\$7,014,598.42	(13,059.71)	
2. Fixed Equipment	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.08	(0.08)	
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$71,435.29	\$26,327.29	45,108.00	
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$75,000.00	\$73,530.40	1,469.60	
Contingency				
Artwork	\$82,826.00	\$84,732.00	(1,906.00)	
Other Items				
1. Construction Administration	\$150,000.00	\$140,084.89	9,915.11	
2. Relocation Costs				
Change Orders				
1				
2				
TOTALS	\$9,093,200.00	\$9,049,200.00	44,000.00	

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
as of June 30, 2016

College: Peru State College		Meeting Date: September 9, 2016		
Project Information	Project Title:	Park Avenue Campus Entrance		
	Program Number:	938		
	Professional Consultant:	Clark Enersen Partners		
	General Contractor:	Nemaha Landscape Construction		
	Current Net Square Footage:	Current Gross Square Footage:		
	Addition Net:	Addition Gross:		
	Renovation Net:	Renovation Gross:		
	Bid Opening Date		3/13/2015	
	Notice to Proceed Date		10/31/2015	
Estimated Completion Date		10/31/2015		
Final Acceptance Date				
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:			
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement	11/6/2014		
	Professional Services Contract	12/11/2014		
	Bonds Sold			
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development	5/13/2014		
	Construction Contract			
Substantial Completion				
Final Completion				
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:		
		Interim Report: X		
		Final Report:		
Financial Information				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 968			
	Federal Funds			
	LB 309 Funds			
	Cash Funds			
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$250,000.00		
	Other-Peru State College Foundation	\$2,202,402.00		
	Other	\$70,000.00		
Total Available	\$2,522,402.00			
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds Series 2011			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	3. Other			
	Total Available			
Expenditure Information				
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
Program Planning				
Professional Fees	\$100,573.00	\$52,111.53	\$48,461.47	
Life Cycle Cost Analysis				
Construction				
1. General, Mech., Elec.				
2. Fixed Equipment				
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$1,925,035.00	\$1,869,575.08	\$55,459.92	
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.				
Contingency	\$210,870.00	\$0.00	\$210,870.00	
Artwork				
Other Items				
1. Construction Administration	\$278,349.00	\$251,449.37	\$26,899.63	
2. Relocation Costs				
Change Orders				
1	\$7,575.00	\$7,575.00	\$0.00	
2				
TOTALS	\$2,522,402.00	\$2,180,710.98	\$341,691.02	

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
as of June 30, 2016

College: Peru State College		Meeting Date: September 9, 2016		
Project Information	Project Title:	TJ Majors Renovation		
	Program Number:	908		
	Professional Consultant:	Advanced Engineering Systems		
	General Contractor:	Cheever Construction Company		
	Current Net Square Footage:	Current Gross Square Footage:		
	Addition Net:	Addition Gross:		
	Renovation Net:	Renovation Gross:		
	Bid Opening Date		7/30/2014	
Notice to Proceed Date				
Estimated Completion Date		8/14/2015		
Final Acceptance Date				
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:			
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement			
	Professional Services Contract		3/21/2014	
	Bonds Sold			
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development		5/27/2014	
	Construction Contract		9/8/2014	
Substantial Completion		8/14/2015		
Final Completion				
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:		
		Interim Report: X		
		Final Report:		
Financial Information				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 968			
	Federal Funds			
	LB 309 Funds*		\$2,800,000.00	
	Cash Funds		\$350,000.00	
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment		\$240,000.00	
	Other			
Total Available		\$3,390,000.00		
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds Series 2011			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	3. Other			
	Total Available			
Expenditure Information		Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance
Program Planning				
Professional Fees		\$278,000.00	\$266,712.20	\$11,287.80
Life Cycle Cost Analysis				
Construction				
1. General, Mech., Elec.		\$3,032,500.00	\$3,005,633.66	\$26,866.34
2. Fixed Equipment				
3. Sitework/Utilities				
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.				
Contingency		\$14,000.00	\$0.00	\$14,000.00
Artwork				
Other Items				
1. Construction Administration		\$65,500.00	\$66,354.56	(854.56)
2. Relocation Costs				
Change Orders				
1				
2				
TOTALS		\$3,390,000.00	\$3,338,700.42	\$51,299.58

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2016**

College: Wayne State College		Meeting Date: September 9, 2016	
Project Information	Project Title:	Bowen Hall Renovation & Addition	
	Program Number:	909	
	Professional Consultant:	Schemmer Associates Inc.	
	General Contractor:	HausmannConstruction Inc.	
	Net Square Footage: 80,689	Gross Square Footage: 99,347	
	Bid Opening Date	3/10/2016	
	Notice of Proceed Date	5/3/2016	
Estimated Completion Date	Summer 2017		
Final Acceptance Date			
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:		
	Needs Statement	2/23/2015	
	Program Statement	11/13/2015	
	Professional Services Contract	8/21/2015	
	Bonds Sold	1/6/2016	
	Preliminary Plans		
	Design Development	11/13/2015	
	Construction Contract	5/10/2016	
Substantial Completion			
Final Completion			
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:	
		Interim Report:	X
		Final Report:	
Financial Information			
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No:		
	Federal Funds		
	Cash Operating		
	Cash Capital		
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment		
	Other-Wayne State Foundation		
Total Available			
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold	\$11,456,231.95	
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves	\$756,231.95	
	Balances of Proceeds	\$10,700,000.00	
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Contingency Maintenance	\$1,240,000.00	
	2. Other	\$10,123.76	
	Total Available	\$11,950,123.76	
Expenditure Information			
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance
Program Planning	\$155,000.00	\$154,967.82	\$32.18
Professional Fees	\$860,400.00	\$683,074.58	\$177,325.42
Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
Construction			
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$10,002,000.00		\$10,002,000.00
2. Fixed Equipment	\$288,408.00		\$288,408.00
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00	\$0.00
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$800,000.00		\$800,000.00
Contingency	\$430,325.76		\$430,325.76
Artwork			\$0.00
Other Items			
1. Abatement	\$168,750.00		\$168,750.00
2. Advertising/Other	\$15,000.00	\$10,123.76	\$4,876.24
Change Orders		(included above)	
1.	-\$776,860.00		-\$776,860.00
2.			\$0.00
3.			\$0.00
4.			\$0.00
5.			\$0.00
TOTALS	\$11,950,123.76	\$855,266.16	\$11,094,857.60

Attachment: WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Bowen Hall (1833 : Capital Construction Quarterly Reports)

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2016**

College: Wayne State College		Meeting Date: September 9, 2016	
Project Information	Project Title: Carhart Renovation, Ph. III		
	Program Number: 952		
	Professional Consultant: The Clark Enersen Partners		
	General Contractor: CM - Beckenhauer Construction, Inc.		
	Net Square Footage: Gross Square Footage:		
	Bid Opening Date	4/19/2012	
	Notice of Proceed Date		
	Estimated Completion Date	8/1/2013	
Final Acceptance Date			
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:		
	Needs Statement		
	Program Statement		
	Professional Services Contract	1/5/2012	
	Bonds Sold		
	Preliminary Plans		
	Design Development	5/14/2012	
	Construction Contract	4/23/2012	
Substantial Completion			
Final Completion			
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:	
		Interim Report:	X
		Final Report:	
Financial Information			
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No:		
	Federal Funds		
	LB 309 Funds	\$676,000.00	
	Cash Funds	\$3,818,331.85	
	Cash Operating Funds	\$15,320.00	
	Other - Wayne State Foundation	\$258,343.00	
	Cash Op Funds - Cadaver Lab	\$29,400.00	
Total Available	\$4,797,394.85		
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold		
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves		
	Balances of Proceeds		
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds		
	2. Interest Earnings		
	3. Other		
	Total Available	\$0.00	
Expenditure Information	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance
Program Planning			\$0.00
Professional Fees	\$381,250.00	\$381,250.00	\$0.00
Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
Construction			
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$3,635,912.19	\$3,587,036.50	\$48,875.69
2. Fixed Equipment			\$0.00
3. Exterior Repairs	\$98,955.00	\$98,955.00	\$0.00
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$158,957.66	\$158,957.66	\$0.00
Contingency			\$0.00
Artwork	\$57,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$43,000.00
Other Items			
1. Legal, ins., moving			\$0.00
2. Special technical/lab eqpmt.	\$450,000.00	\$434,226.39	\$15,773.61
3. Misc. (advert., abatement)	\$15,320.00	\$15,320.00	\$0.00
Change Orders			
1.			\$0.00
2.			\$0.00
TOTALS	\$4,797,394.85	\$4,689,745.55	\$107,649.30

Attachment: WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Carhart Phase III (1833 : Capital Construction Quarterly Reports)

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2016**

College: Wayne State College		Meeting Date: September 9, 2016	
Project Information	Project Title:	Lindahl Drive Improvements	
	Program Number:	930	
	Professional Consultant:	BVH	
	General Contractor:		
	Net Square Footage:	Gross Square Footage:	
	Bid Opening Date		
	Notice of Proceed Date		
	Estimated Completion Date	September 2016	
Final Acceptance Date			
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:		
	Needs Statement		
	Program Statement	4/25/2015	
	Professional Services Contract	2/7/2014	
	Bonds Sold		
	Preliminary Plans		
	Design Development	11/5/2014	
	Construction Contract	4/10/2015	
	Substantial Completion		
Final Completion			
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:	
		Interim Report:	X
		Final Report:	
Financial Information			
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No:		
	Federal Funds		
	Cash Operating		
	Cash Capital		
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment		
Other-Wayne State Foundation			
Total Available			
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold		
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves		
	Balances of Proceeds		
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Cash Operating	\$117,095.52	
	2. Cash Capital	\$2,000,000.00	
	3. Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$700,000.00	
	Total Available	\$2,817,095.52	
Expenditure Information	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance
Program Planning	\$70,900.81	\$70,900.81	\$0.00
Professional Fees	\$291,011.36	\$211,281.19	\$79,730.17
Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
Construction			
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$2,334,962.94	\$1,822,171.00	\$512,791.94
2. Fixed Equipment	\$47,508.72	\$47,921.72	-\$413.00
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$32,388.00	\$28,650.00	\$3,738.00
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.			\$0.00
Contingency			\$0.00
Artwork	\$14,954.00		\$14,954.00
Other Items			
1. Testing/Inspections	\$21,848.34	\$21,848.34	\$0.00
2. Advertising/Other	\$3,521.35	\$3,521.35	\$0.00
Change Orders		(included above)	
1.		\$0.00	\$0.00
2.		\$0.00	\$0.00
3.		\$0.00	\$0.00
4.		\$0.00	\$0.00
5.		\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTALS	\$2,817,095.52	\$2,206,294.41	\$610,801.11

Attachment: WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Lindahl Drive (1833 : Capital Construction Quarterly Reports)

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2016**

College: Wayne State College		Meeting Date: September 9, 2016		
Project Information	Project Title:	U.S. Conn Library Renovation		
	Program Number:	912		
	Professional Consultant:	Jackson Jackson & Assoc.		
	Construction Mgr.	Beckenhauer Construction, Inc.		
	Net Square Footage: 51,805	Gross Square Footage: 89,914		
	Bid Opening Date			
	Notice of Proceed Date			
Estimated Completion Date	Summer 2017			
Final Acceptance Date				
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:	Jackson Jackson & Assoc.		
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement	9/7/12		
	Professional Services Contract	10/1/12		
	Bonds Sold	Febr., 2014		
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development	9/6/13		
	Construction Contract	8/19/13 GMP - 2/27/14		
	Substantial Completion			
	Final Completion			
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:		
		Interim Report:	x	
		Final Report:		
Financial Information				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 198	\$12,000,000.00		
	Other - Chartwells	\$366,000.00		
	LB 309 Funds	\$2,900,000.00		
	Cash Funds	\$3,275,000.00		
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$700,000.00		
	Other-Wayne State Foundation	\$2,730,000.00 (est.)		
	Total Available	\$21,971,000.00		
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	3. WS Foundation			
	Total Available	\$0.00		
Expenditure Information	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
	Program Planning	\$68,500.00	\$63,087.85	\$5,412.15
	Professional Fees	\$1,412,000.00	\$1,307,330.08	\$104,669.92
	Life Cycle Cost Analysis			
	Construction			
	1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$16,744,820.00	\$14,034,514.11	\$2,710,305.89
	2. Fixed Equipment			
	3. Sitework/Utilities	\$28,500.00	\$17,786.75	\$10,713.25
	Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$1,696,976.00	\$708,157.54	\$988,818.46
	Contingency	\$720,204.00		\$720,204.00
	Artwork	\$335,000.00	\$21,063.00	\$313,937.00
	Other Items			
	1. Advertising, Printing	\$40,000.00	\$35,549.91	\$4,450.09
	2. Asbestos tests/abatement	\$525,000.00	\$432,110.90	\$92,889.10
	Misc.			
	1. Spec. Technical Costs	\$400,000.00	\$377,782.77	\$22,217.23
	2.			
	TOTALS	\$21,971,000.00	\$16,997,382.91	\$4,973,617.09

Attachment: WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-US Conn Library (1833 : Capital Construction Quarterly Reports)

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 9, 2016

INFORMATION ONLY: LB 309 Project Status Reports (January - June 2016)

LB 309 Project Status Reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC LB 309 Progress Report (PDF)
- PSC LB 309 Progress Report (PDF)
- WSC LB309 Progress Report (PDF)

LB 309 DEFERRED MAINTENANCE PROGRESS REPORT
Chadron State College
 309 Progress Report
 January - June 2016

Project	Approval Date 1) LB 309 2) Board	LB 309 Allocation	College Contribution	Change Orders (+/-)	Total Project Cost	Current Year		Unused Balance	Status
						LB 309 Expenditures	College Expenditures		
26520-949-01 BU#6512T038 Campus Utility Metering	1) 5/23/11	\$200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 95,000.00 increase	\$295,000.00	\$ 289,214.00	\$ -	\$5,786.00	Complete
26520-949-01 BU#6512T047 Memorial Hall Design Elevator Upgrades	1) 11/15/13	\$25,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$25,000.00	\$ 5,218.75	\$ -	\$19,781.25	Complete
26520-949-01 BU#6512T048 NPAC Design Elevator Upgrades	1) 11/15/13	\$15,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$15,000.00	\$ 8,831.25	\$ -	\$6,168.75	Complete
26520-949-01 BU#6512T051 Memorial Hall Elevator Replacement	1) 10/3/14	\$190,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$190,000.00	\$ 180,500.00	\$ -	\$9,500.00	Complete
26520-949-01 BU#6512T052 NPAC Elevator Replacement	1) 10/3/14	\$106,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$106,000.00	\$ 100,700.00	\$ -	\$5,300.00	Complete
26520-949-01 BU#6512T053 Boiler House Sprinkler System	1) 8/14/15	\$20,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$20,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$20,000.00	Funded
26520-949-01 BU#6512T054 Boiler House Deaeration Tank	1) 8/14/15	\$40,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$40,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$40,000.00	Closed Out
Upon internal inspection, work on the deaeration tank is not required and the project was closed out on 6/7/16.									
26520-949-01 BU#6512T055 Campus Tunnel Upgrade	1) 10/9/15	\$55,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$55,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$55,000.00	Funded

Attachment: CSC LB 309 Progress Report (1834 : LB 309 Project Status Reports)

LB 309 DEFERRED MAINTENANCE PROGRESS REPORT
Peru State College

Reporting Period: Fiscal Year 2016

Meeting Date: September 9, 2016

Project	Approval Date 1) LB 309 2) Board	LB 309 Allocation	College Contribution	Chg Orders Current YR (+/-)	Total Project Cost	Prior Period Balance	Current Year		Current Balance	Status
							LB 309 Expenditures	College Expenditures		
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J097 Campus #7100 Campus Utility Metering	1) 07/15/2011 2) 09/09/2011	\$200,000.00	\$0.00	\$35,000.00	\$235,000.00	\$235,000.00	\$143,404.60	\$0.00	\$91,595.40	In Progress
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J107 T.J. Majors Hall HVAC Upgrades	1) 01/15/2014 2) 04/25/2014	\$1,400,000.00 \$1,400,000.00	\$140,000.00	\$450,000.00	\$3,390,000.00	\$3,390,000.00	\$2,800,000.00	\$538,710.34	\$51,289.66	In Progress
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J113 Al Wheeler Activity Center Pedestrian Bridge Replacement	1) 05/11/2015 2) 05/30/2015	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$198,000.00	\$218,000.00	\$218,000.00	\$185,625.95	\$0.00	\$32,374.05	In Progress
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J114 T.J. Majors Hall ADA Restrooms	1) 08/14/2015 2) 09/11/2015	\$150,000.00 \$65,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$215,000.00	\$215,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$213,000.00	In Progress
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J115 Hoyt Science HVAC Controls Upgrade	1) 10/09/2015 2) 11/13/2015	\$25,000.00 \$715,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$740,000.00	\$740,000.00	\$22,500.00	\$0.00	\$717,500.00	In Progress

Last Updated: 07/05/2016

Attachment: PSC LB 309 Progress Report (1834 : LB 309 Project Status Reports)

LB 309 DEFERRED MAINTENANCE PROGRESS REPORT										
Wayne State College										
Report Period: July 1, 2015-June 30-2016						Date Prepared: July 28, 2016				
Project	Approval Date 1) LB 309 2) Board	LB 309 Allocation	College Contribution	Chg Orders Current YR (+/-)	Total Project Cost	Prior Period Balance	Current Year		Current Balance	Status
							LB 309 Expenditures	College Expenditures		
6512N129 Stadium Steam Pipe Analysis	1) 04/06/15 2)	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$220,000.00	\$230,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$24,275.00	\$0.00	\$198,225.00	*Indefinitely Postponed
6512N130 Humanities Roof Replacement	1) 10/27/15 2)	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$145,000.00	\$175,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$18,737.87	\$0.00	\$156,262.13	In Progress
6512N131 Campus Fire Alarm Replacements/Upgrade	1) 01/13/16 2)	\$43,000.00	\$0.00	\$397,000.00	\$440,000.00	\$0.00	\$28,129.32	\$0.00	\$411,870.68	In Progress
		\$83,000.00	\$0.00	\$762,000.00			\$71,142.19	\$0.00	\$766,357.81	

*Indefinitely Postponed and will likely be incorporated into the Press Box project.

Attachment: WSC LB309 Progress Report (1834 : LB 309 Project Status Reports)

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 9, 2016

INFORMATION ONLY: **Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports (As of June 30, 2016)**

Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Contingency Maintenance Report (PDF)
- PSC Contingency Maintenance Report (PDF)
- WSC Contingency Maintenance Report (PDF)

CONTINGENCY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT					
Chadron State College					
Report Period: as of June 30, 2016			Meeting Date: September 9, 2016		
Resolution Date: 1/15/13	Allocation	Reallocation	Expended	Balance	Status
1. Campus Energy Monitoring System	110,000.00	-	110,000.00	-	Complete
Resolution Total	110,000.00	-	110,000.00	-	Close Resolution
Resolution Date: 3/15/13	Allocation	Reallocation	Expended	Balance	Status
1. Kent Hall Sprinkler System	155,000.00	(80,000.00)	75,000.00	-	Complete
2. Revenue Bond Buildings Asbestos Abatement	25,000.00	(10,000.00)	15,000.00	-	Complete
3. Revenue Bond Buildings Replacement Flooring	15,000.00	11,491.59	26,491.59	-	Complete
4. Revenue Bond Buildings New Furnishings	85,000.00	-	85,000.00	-	Complete
5. Mechanical Room Upgrades	25,000.00	696.28	25,696.28	-	Complete
6. West Court Demolition	70,000.00	(70,000.00)	-	-	Complete
7. High Rise Renovation	150,000.00	-	150,000.00	-	Complete
8. High Rise Elevator Upgrades	15,000.00	193,219.00	208,219.00	-	Complete
9. Brooks Hall Repairs	90,000.00	-	90,000.00	-	Complete
10. Student Center Specialty Equipment	20,000.00	-	20,000.00	-	Complete
Resolution Total	650,000.00	45,406.87	695,406.87	-	Close Resolution
Resolution Date: 4/25/14	Allocation	Reallocation	Expended	Balance	Status
1. Kent Hall Sprinkler System	90,000.00	-	131,016.60	148,983.40	Open
2. Crites Hall Repair/Replace Front Steps	150,000.00	48,632.69	142,325.00	56,307.69	Open
3. RB Buildings Asbestos Abatement	25,000.00	-	25,000.00	-	Complete
4. RB Buildings Replacement Flooring	50,000.00	(8,000.00)	-	42,000.00	Open
5. Residence Halls Mechanical Room Upgrades	25,000.00	-	25,000.00	-	Complete
5. West Court Demolition	20,000.00	-	20,000.00	-	Complete
7. High Rise Upgrade Showers & Misc. Improvements	150,000.00	-	150,000.00	-	Complete
8. Brooks Hall Repairs	30,000.00	-	30,000.00	-	Complete
9. Campus Wide Campus Card System	40,000.00	19,781.00	59,781.00	-	Complete
10. RB Buildings Replace Furnishings	50,000.00	-	50,000.00	-	Complete
11. Student Center Specialty Equipment	20,000.00	-	20,000.00	-	Complete
Resolution Total	650,000.00	250,413.69	653,122.60	247,291.09	
Resolution Date: 3/26/15	Allocation	Reallocation	Expended	Balance	Status
1. Andrews Hall Sprinkler System	100,000.00	-	-	100,000.00	Open
2. Brooks Hall Repairs	40,000.00	8,500.00	48,395.52	104.48	Open
3. Campus Furnishings	50,000.00	-	48,876.52	1,123.48	Open
4. High Rise Renovation	150,000.00	-	50,878.00	99,122.00	Open
5. High Rise Gold Room Repairs	60,000.00	-	4,801.37	55,198.63	Open
5. Mechanical Room Upgrades	25,000.00	-	25,000.00	-	Complete
7. Revenue Bond Buildings Asbestos Abatement	25,000.00	-	11,980.00	13,020.00	Open
8. Revenue Bond Buildings Replacement Flooring	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	Open
9. Student Center Specialty Equipment	20,000.00	-	18,222.78	1,777.22	Open
10. West Court Demolition Phase I	130,000.00	(90,000.00)	36,091.00	3,909.00	Open
Resolution Total	650,000.00	(81,500.00)	244,245.19	324,254.81	
Resolution Date: 3/18/16	Allocation	Reallocation	Expended	Balance	Status
1. Andrews Hall Elevator Upgrade	100,000.00	(100,000.00)	-	200,000.00	Complete
2. Andrews Hall Fire Alarm Upgrade	45,000.00	-	-	45,000.00	Open
3. Andrews Hall Fire Sprinkler System	259,905.00	-	-	259,905.00	Open
4. Crites Hall Windows	15,000.00	-	-	15,000.00	Open
5. Edna Work Hall Windows	15,000.00	-	-	15,000.00	Open
5. High Rise Showers & Mechanical Upgrades	150,000.00	-	-	150,000.00	Open
7. Mechanical Room Upgrades	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	Open
8. Residence Hall Security Cameras	144,500.00	-	-	144,500.00	Open
9. Residence Hall Campus Wireless Upgrades	495,595.00	-	-	495,595.00	Open
10. Revenue Bond Buildings Asbestos Abatement	25,000.00	-	-	25,000.00	Open
11. Revenue Bond Buildings Campus Furnishings	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	Open
12. Revenue Bond Buildings Replacement Flooring	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	Open
13. Student Center Specialty Equipment	25,000.00	-	-	25,000.00	Open
14. West Court Demolition	25,000.00	-	-	25,000.00	Open
Resolution Total	1,450,000.00	(100,000.00)	-	1,550,000.00	
GRAND TOTAL	\$3,510,000.00	114,320.56	1,702,774.66	2,121,545.90	

Attachment: CSC Contingency Maintenance Report (1835 : Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports)

CONTINGENCY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT

**Peru State College
Revenue Bond Facilities**

Report Period: As of June 30, 2016

Date Prepared: July 12, 2016

Resolution Date and Project Description	Approved Amount	Current Expenditures	Reallocations	Balance	Status
Resolution Date: 03/15/2013 Projects:					
1. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Equipment & Infrastructure	\$92,500.00	\$88,674.25	\$0.00	\$3,825.75	Open
2. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Furnishings	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
3. Student Center; Food Service Equipment	\$2,500.00	\$2,421.12	\$0.00	\$78.88	Open
Resolution Total	\$125,000.00	\$121,095.37	\$0.00	\$3,904.63	
Resolution Date: 04/25/2014 Projects:					
1. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Equipment & Infrastructure	\$50,000.00	\$49,379.05	\$0.00	\$620.95	Open
2. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Furnishings	\$122,500.00	\$122,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
3. Student Center; Food Service Equipment	\$2,500.00	\$1,375.07	\$0.00	\$1,124.93	Open
4. Delzell & Student Center; Repairs	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
5. Delzell; Delzell Windows: Phase 1	\$300,000.00	\$300,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
Resolution Total	\$675,000.00	\$673,254.12	\$0.00	\$1,745.88	
Resolution Date: 03/26/2015 Projects:					
1. Delzell Hall; Planning	\$710,000.00	\$682,920.43	\$0.00	\$27,079.57	Open
1. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Equipment & Infrastructure	\$100,000.00	\$80,125.00	\$0.00	\$19,875.00	Open
2. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Furnishings	\$60,000.00	\$9,471.50	\$0.00	\$50,528.50	Open
3. Student Center; Food Service Equipment	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	Open
Resolution Total	\$875,000.00	\$772,516.93	\$0.00	\$102,483.07	
Resolution Date: 03/18/2016 Projects:					
1. Delzell Hall; Demolition	\$45,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45,000.00	Open
1. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Equipment & Infrastructure	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60,000.00	Open
2. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Furnishings	\$90,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$90,000.00	Open
3. Student Center; Food Service Equipment	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	Open
5. Student Center, Roof Replacement	\$405,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$405,000.00	
Resolution Total	\$605,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$605,000.00	
Grand Total	\$2,280,000.00	\$1,566,866.42	\$0.00	\$713,133.58	

Attachment: PSC Contingency Maintenance Report (1835 : Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports)

CONTINGENCY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT
Wayne State College
Revenue Bond Facilities

Report Period: As of June 30, 2016 Date Prepared: July 15, 2016

Resolution Date and Project Description	Approved Amount	Current Expenditures	Reallocations	Balance	Status
Resolution Date: (03/15/13)					
1. Anderson Hall - Roof/Windows Replacement	\$125,000.00	\$222,738.54	\$97,738.54	\$0.00	Complete
2. Berry Hall - Showers/Stalls Repair	\$130,000.00	\$26,479.00	-\$103,521.00	\$0.00	Complete
3. Bowen Hall - Replace Hot Water Tank/Coil/Pump	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	-\$40,000.00	\$0.00	deferred
4. Campuswide - Roof Repairs	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
5. Campuswide - Grounds Improvements/Equipment	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
6. Rec Center - HVAC Upgrade/Sprinklers/Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$182,000.00	\$75,580.98	-\$106,419.02	\$0.00	Complete
7. Rec Center - Equipment/Repairs	\$42,500.00	\$45,975.08	\$8,428.52	\$4,953.44	Open
8. Rec Center - Natatorium floor Grout Seal	\$40,000.00	\$31,010.50	-\$8,989.50	\$0.00	Complete
9. Residence Halls - Repairs, Equipment, Furniture, Carpet	\$51,500.00	\$56,305.80	\$34,766.39	\$29,960.59	Open
10. Food Service - Repairs, Equipment	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
11. Student Center - Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$30,500.00	\$30,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
12. Student Center - Repairs, Equipment, Furniture, Carpet	\$53,500.00	\$53,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
Resolution Total	\$775,000.00	\$622,089.90	-\$117,996.07	\$34,914.03	
Resolution Date: (04/25/14)					
1. Anderson Hall - Rec Room Basement Ceiling	\$40,000.00	\$12,062.53	-\$27,937.47	\$0.00	Complete
2. Berry Hall - Furniture Replacement/Reception Desk	\$110,000.00	\$110,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
3. Campuswide - Parking Lot 4 Paving/Lights	\$200,000.00	\$0.00	-\$200,000.00	\$0.00	deferred
4. Residence Halls - Res Hall Improvement Planning	\$120,000.00	\$120,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
5. Revenue Bond Buildings - Roof Repairs	\$10,000.00	\$8,012.00	\$0.00	\$1,988.00	Open
6. Campuswide - Grounds Improvements/Equipment	\$38,000.00	\$28,000.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	Open
7. Morey Hall - Windows/Tuckpointing	\$480,000.00	\$701,438.23	\$221,438.23	\$0.00	Complete
8. Rec Center - Repairs/Equipment/Carpet	\$85,000.00	\$80,970.30	\$0.00	\$4,029.70	Open
9. Residence Halls - Repairs, Equipment, Furniture, Carpet	\$92,500.00	\$83,349.00	\$0.00	\$9,151.00	Open
10. Food Service - Repairs, Equipment	\$11,000.00	\$11,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
11. Student Center - Repairs, Equipment, Furniture, Carpet	\$33,500.00	\$27,932.32	\$0.00	\$5,567.68	Open
12. Student Center - Electrical Dist System/Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$280,000.00	\$428,000.00	\$148,000.00	\$0.00	Complete
13. Student Center - South Roof Replacement	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
14. Terrace Hall - Handicapped Accessibility	\$50,000.00	\$45,651.00	-\$4,349.00	\$0.00	Complete
Resolution Total	\$1,650,000.00	\$1,756,415.38	\$137,151.76	\$30,736.38	CLOSE RESOLUTION

Attachment: WSC Contingency Maintenance Report (1835 : Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports)

CONTINGENCY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT
Wayne State College
Revenue Bond Facilities

Report Period: As of June 30, 2016 Date Prepared: July 15, 2016

Resolution Date and Project Description	Approved Amount	Current Expenditures	Reallocations	Balance	Status
Resolution Date: (03/26/15)					
1. Berry Hall - Furniture Replacement/SRA to Guest Room	\$120,000.00	\$57,893.26	\$0.00	\$62,106.74	Open
2. Berry Hall - Roof Replacement	\$283,000.00	\$26,072.63	\$0.00	\$256,927.37	Open
3. Campuswide - Roof Repairs	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	Open
4. Campuswide - Grounds Improvements/Equipment	\$73,000.00	\$51,892.07	\$0.00	\$21,107.93	Open
5. Food Service - Repairs, Equipment	\$12,000.00	\$9,769.02	\$0.00	\$2,230.98	Open
6. Rec Center - Equipment/Repairs/Carpet	\$35,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$35,000.00	Open
7. Residence Halls - Repairs, Equipment, Furniture, Carpet	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$178,883.06	\$208,883.06	Open
8. Student Center - Repairs, Equipment, Furniture Carpet	\$80,000.00	\$22,727.00	\$0.00	\$57,273.00	Open
9. Student Center - South Roof Replacement	\$152,000.00	\$128,763.00	-\$23,237.00	\$0.00	Complete
10. Student Center - Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$155,000.00	\$113,723.18	-\$41,276.82	\$0.00	Complete
Resolution Total	\$950,000.00	\$410,840.16	\$114,369.24	\$653,529.08	

Attachment: WSC Contingency Maintenance Report (1835 : Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports)

CONTINGENCY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT Wayne State College Revenue Bond Facilities					
Report Period: As of June 30, 2016			Date Prepared: July 15, 2016		
Resolution Date and Project Description	Approved Amount	Current Expenditures	Reallocations	Balance	Status
Resolution Date: (09/11/15) 1. Bowen Hall - Renovation and Addition Project	\$900,000.00	\$693,333.63	\$0.00	\$206,666.37	Open
Resolution Total	\$900,000.00	\$693,333.63	\$0.00	\$206,666.37	
Resolution Date: (03/18/16) 1. Anderson Hall - Common Area Ceiling Replacement	\$100,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100,000.00	Open
2. Anderson Hall - Fire Sprinklers	\$90,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$90,000.00	Open
3. Berry Hall - Roof Replacement	\$342,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$342,000.00	Open
4. Berry Hall - Fire Sprinklers	\$121,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$121,000.00	Open
5. Campuswide - Roof Repairs	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	Open
6. Campuswide - Grounds Improvements/Equipment	\$24,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24,000.00	Open
7. Campuswide - Electrical Replacement	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	Open
8. Food Service - Repairs, Equipment	\$21,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,000.00	Open
9. Neihardt Hall - Voice Over Fire Alarm/Panel Upgrade	\$180,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$180,000.00	Open
10. Rec Center - Equipment/Repairs/Furniture/Carpet	\$48,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48,000.00	Open
11. Residence Halls - Equipment/Repairs/Furniture/Carpet	\$185,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$185,000.00	Open
12. Student Center - Equipment/Repairs/Furniture/Carpet	\$84,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$84,000.00	Open
Resolution Total	\$1,250,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,250,000.00	
Grand Total	\$5,525,000.00	\$3,482,679.07	\$133,524.93	\$2,175,845.86	

Attachment: WSC Contingency Maintenance Report (1835 : Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports)

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 9, 2016

INFORMATION ONLY: Year End Operating Expenditure Reports

Year end operating expenditure reports for FY2015-16 from each of the Colleges and the System Office are provided to the Board for information.

Board Policy 6011 requires the submission of expenditure reports every six months of the fiscal year. Each of the Colleges and System Office have prepared reports for the Board's review.

The format followed by the Colleges provides expenditure information on each of the eight programs included in higher education institutional budgets. Those programs can be found in the heading of each column. Other data provided includes the number of FTE employees during the fiscal year in each program, as well as dollars expended for personal services, operations, travel and capital outlay (equipment). There is one section that identifies the amount of federal funds spent for each program through the institution's grants, as well as the number of FTE employees supported by federal funds.

The display also provides information on percentage of general/cash fund expenditures compared to the budgeted amounts. The spending level is less than 100% due to encumbrances and payables as of June 30, 2016; and any planned carry forward into the current fiscal year.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Expenditures Report (PDF)
- PSC Expenditures Report (PDF)
- WSC Expenditures Report (PDF)
- SO Expenditures Report (PDF)

**Chadron State College
Expenditure Report -- Fiscal Year 2016
For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2016**

EXPENDITURE TYPE	PCS 1.0 INSTRUCTION	PCS 2.0 RESEARCH	PCS 3.0 PUBLIC SERVICE	PCS 4.0 ACAD SUPPORT	PCS 5.0 STUDENT SRVS	PCS 6.0 ADMIN	PCS 7.0 PHYSICAL PLANT	PCS 8.0 STUDENT AID	TOTAL
PERSONAL SERVICES									
<u>Permanent Staff</u>									
Faculty FTE	95.00								95.00
Professional Staff FTE	3.84		3.00	33.00	31.56	34.99	0.19		106.58
Support Staff FTE	1.00		2.00	8.58	3.83	18.00	30.43		63.84
Salaries	6,759,707	0	404,395	2,025,843	1,930,625	2,599,734	935,745	0	14,656,049
Benefits	1,897,904	0	138,293	652,863	565,082	1,014,762	415,705	0	4,684,609
TOTAL PERMANENT SALARIES & BENEFITS	8,657,611	0	542,688	2,678,706	2,495,707	3,614,496	1,351,450	0	19,340,658
<u>Students, Part-time Faculty, Graduate Assistants</u>									
Part-time Faculty FTE	21.75								21.75
Graduate Assistant FTE	9.00								9.00
Federal Work-Study FTE	12.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	3.00	2.50	0.00	0.00	21.50
All Other Straight-time FTE	1.00	0.20	4.60	3.43	3.40	3.00	3.00	0.00	18.63
Salaries	788,893	12,035	82,002	86,849	425,295	183,087	78,401	0	1,656,562
Benefits	63,111	147	6,560	6,948	34,024	14,647	6,272	0	131,709
TOTAL TEMPORARY SALARIES & BENEFITS	852,004	12,182	88,562	93,797	459,319	197,734	84,673	0	1,788,271
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	9,509,615	12,182	631,250	2,772,503	2,955,026	3,812,230	1,436,123	0	21,128,929
Total Operating Expenses	383,974	2,425	101,016	439,762	346,525	1,632,749	1,418,261	0	4,324,712
Total Supplies	267,745	4,087	45,568	581,880	609,877	71,134	449,389	0	2,029,680
Total Travel	200,518	0	4,227	39,935	580,039	77,941	9,074	0	911,734
Total Capital Outlay	8,145	0	0	46,983	29,233	95,595	25,000	0	204,956
Tuition Remissions and Exemptions	22,513	0	211	4,063	5,626	20,451	261	317,858	370,983
TOTAL GENERAL/CASH EXPENDITURES	10,392,510	18,694	782,272	3,885,126	4,526,326	5,710,100	3,338,108	317,858	28,970,994
TOTAL GENERAL/CASH BUDGET	\$10,937,698	\$23,949	\$837,985	\$4,297,223	\$4,646,902	\$6,209,167	\$3,372,947	\$335,143	30,661,014
% OF GENERAL/CASH BUDGET EXPENDED	95.02%	78.06%	93.35%	90.41%	97.41%	91.96%	98.97%	94.84%	94.49%
Federal FTE	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00	6.67		0.00	0	7.170
TOTAL FEDERAL FUNDS	0	52,471	29,689	0	489,174	0	0	13,916,086	14,487,420
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,392,510	71,165	811,961	3,885,126	5,015,500	5,710,100	3,338,108	14,233,944	43,458,414
<u>Fund Sources</u>									
General Funds	7,885,345	0	110,000	3,084,382	2,106,400	2,810,901	1,405,000	0	17,402,028
Cash Funds	2,507,165	18,694	672,272	800,744	2,419,926	2,899,199	1,933,108	317,858	11,568,966
Federal Funds		52,471	29,689	0	489,174	0	0	13,916,086	14,487,420
TOTAL FUNDS	10,392,510	71,165	811,961	3,885,126	5,015,500	5,710,100	3,338,108	14,233,944	43,458,414

General Funds: Includes new appropriation of 17,402,028

Cash Funds: Includes new appropriation of 10,600,000, tuition and fees adjustment 993,365 adjustment for NOG funding 317,858 and carryforward encumbrances of 1,347,763

Attachment: CSC Expenditures Report (1836 : Year End Operating Expenditure Reports)

PERU STATE COLLEGE
Expenditure Report - Fiscal Year 2016
For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2016

<u>Expenditure Type</u>	<u>PCS 1.0 Instruction</u>	<u>PCS 2.0 Research</u>	<u>PCS 3.0 Public Svc</u>	<u>PCS 4.0 Acad Supp</u>	<u>PCS 5.0 Student Svc</u>	<u>PCS 6.0 Gen Admin</u>	<u>PCS 7.0 Plant O&M</u>	<u>PCS 8.0 Student Aid</u>	<u>Total</u>
Personal Services									
<u>Permanent Staff:</u>									
Faculty FTE	53.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	53.75
Professional Staff FTE	15.94	0.00	0.00	11.52	17.20	27.25	1.00	0.00	72.91
Support Staff FTE	1.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	2.10	17.00	26.25	0.00	51.35
Salaries	4,064,756			1,034,385	911,257	1,852,247	662,819	0	8,525,464
Benefits	1,289,241			330,514	338,407	553,731	287,959	0	2,799,851
Total Permanent Salaries & Benefits	5,353,997	0	0	1,364,899	1,249,664	2,405,977	950,778	0	11,325,315
<u>Temporary Staff:</u>									
Part-time Faculty FTE	22.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22.10
Graduate Assistant FTE	0.25	0.00	0.25	0.25	1.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.25
Federal Work-study FTE	0.10	0.00	0.10	0.00	8.30	0.10	0.00	0.00	8.60
Other Student FTE	0.60	0.00	0.30	4.00	2.90	2.50	2.00	0.00	12.30
Other Straight-time FTE	1.25	0.00	0.10	0.25	2.45	5.79	0.80	0.00	10.64
Salaries	774,110		8,915	32,858	144,649	67,308	37,050	0	1,064,890
Benefits	59,219		201	2,514	11,066	5,149	2,834	0	80,983
Total Temporary Salaries & Benefits	833,330	0	9,116	35,371	155,714	72,457	39,885	0	1,145,873
Total Personal Services	\$6,187,327	\$0	\$9,116	\$1,400,270	\$1,405,378	\$2,478,435	\$990,662	\$0	\$12,471,188
Total Operating Expenses	381,396		0	706,536	551,621	1,079,944	1,181,754	0	3,901,253
Total Travel	43,293		0	34,779	222,764	66,546	1,200	0	368,582
Total Capital Outlay	0		0		0	56,061	5,533	0	61,594
Tuition Remissions and Exemptions	1,380		0		97,756	1,200	0	319,498	419,834
Total General/Cash Expenditures	\$6,613,396	\$0	\$9,116	\$2,141,586	\$2,277,520	\$3,682,186	\$2,179,150	\$319,498	\$17,222,451
Total General/Cash Budget**	7,306,966	0	18,286	2,390,877	2,433,646	3,995,730	2,504,233	360,048	19,009,787
% of General/Cash Budget Expended	90.51%	0.00%	49.85%	89.57%	93.58%	92.15%	87.02%	88.74%	90.60%
Federal FTE	0.00	0.75	0.00	0.00	3.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.27
Total Federal Funds	0	79,168	0	0	252,642	0	0	12,370,643	12,702,453
Total Expenditures	\$6,613,396	\$79,168	\$9,116	\$2,141,586	\$2,530,161	\$3,682,186	\$2,179,150	\$12,690,141	\$29,924,904
Fund Sources									
General Funds (1)	\$5,134,620	\$0	\$0	\$1,002,167	\$1,345,699	\$1,471,434	\$840,243	\$14,322	\$9,808,485
Cash Funds (2)	1,478,776	0	9,116	1,139,419	931,821	2,210,752	1,338,907	305,176	7,413,966
Federal Funds (3)	0	79,168	0	0	252,642	0	0	12,370,643	12,702,453
Total Funds	\$6,613,396	\$79,168	\$9,116	\$2,141,586	\$2,530,161	\$3,682,186	\$2,179,150	\$12,690,141	\$29,924,904
	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**General Fund Appropriation: \$9,808,485

**Cash Fund Appropriation: \$7,687,844, carry forward of \$1,377,732, NOG AET & ACE \$335,726, (\$200,000) transfer to Program 904 Theater

Attachment: PSC Expenditures Report (1836 : Year End Operating Expenditure Reports)

Wayne State College
Expenditure Report -- Fiscal Year 15-16
For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2016

EXPENDITURE TYPE	PCS 1.0 INSTRUCTION	PCS 2.0 RESEARCH	PCS 3.0 PUBLIC SERVICE	PCS 4.0 ACAD SUPPORT	PCS 5.0 STUDENT SRVS	PCS 6.0 ADMIN	PCS 7.0 PHYSICAL PLANT	PCS 8.0 STUDENT AID	TOTAL
PERSONAL SERVICES									
<u>Permanent Staff</u>									
Faculty FTE	127.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	127.50
Professional Staff FTE	5.47	0.00	0.24	25.51	40.96	32.03	4.00	0.00	108.21
Support Staff FTE	13.34	0.00	0.00	7.32	7.34	22.37	39.20	0.00	89.57
Salaries	10,316,190	0	44,574	1,871,081	2,555,127	2,639,161	1,617,780	0	19,043,913
Benefits	2,992,859	0	6,646	599,332	836,921	1,120,803	678,006	0	6,234,567
TOTAL PERMANENT SALARIES & BENEFITS	13,309,049	0	51,220	2,470,413	3,392,048	3,759,964	2,295,786	0	25,278,480
<u>Students, Part-time Faculty, Graduate Assistants</u>									
Part-time Faculty FTE*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Adjunct Faculty FTE	36.06	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.26
Graduate Assistant FTE	3.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.48
Federal Work-Study FTE	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.75	0.06	0.13	0.00	0.00	1.44
All Other Straight-time FTE	1.06	0.03	1.17	7.54	6.52	5.42	2.93	0.00	24.67
Salaries	956,833	5,276	19,738	169,399	204,214	100,741	54,326	0	1,510,527
Benefits	66,141	365	1,142	4,618	7,527	1,806	2,635	0	84,234
TOTAL TEMPORARY SALARIES & BENEFITS	1,022,974	5,641	20,880	174,017	211,741	102,547	56,961	0	1,594,761
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	14,332,023	5,641	72,100	2,644,430	3,603,789	3,862,511	2,352,747	0	26,873,241
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	656,422	9,339	31,462	919,659	799,420	1,811,468	2,041,382	0	6,269,152
TOTAL TRAVEL	186,144	8,078	607	341,914	617,550	89,306	10,276	0	1,253,875
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	5,182	0	0	70,482	5,403	0	10,876	0	91,943
REMISSIONS AND EXEMPTIONS	257	0	0	0	0	0	0	675,660	675,917
TOTAL GENERAL/CASH EXPENDITURES	15,180,028	23,058	104,169	3,976,485	5,026,162	5,763,285	4,415,281	675,660	35,164,128
TOTAL GENERAL/CASH BUDGET**	19,455,659	25,664	274,344	4,335,664	5,419,056	6,412,110	5,233,657	675,660	41,831,814
% OF GENERAL/CASH BUDGET EXPENDED	78.02%	89.85%	37.97%	91.72%	92.75%	89.88%	84.36%	100.00%	84.06%
Federal FTE	1.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.09	0.00	0.00	4.54	9.88
TOTAL FEDERAL FUNDS	102,833	0	0	0	284,006	0	0	16,393,295	16,780,134
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	15,282,861	23,058	104,169	3,976,485	5,310,168	5,763,285	4,415,281	17,068,955	51,944,262
<u>Fund Sources</u>									
General Funds	10,292,717	4,614	0	2,375,633	3,157,520	3,686,915	2,124,645	0	21,642,044
Cash Funds	4,887,311	18,444	104,169	1,600,852	1,868,642	2,076,370	2,290,636	675,660	13,522,084
Federal Funds	102,833	0	0	0	284,006	0	0	16,393,295	16,780,134
TOTAL FUNDS	15,282,861	23,058	104,169	3,976,485	5,310,168	5,763,285	4,415,281	17,068,955	51,944,262

*Includes 0 term appointments; 0 phased retirement(s)

**General Funds: Includes new appropriation of \$21,642,044.

**Cash Funds: Includes new appropriation of \$14,943,108, adjustment for tuition/fee increases of \$1,186,059, carryforward balance of \$3,408,768, 15-16 NOG funds of \$587,735, 15-16 NDE Attracting Excellence to Teaching funds of \$60,000 and 15-16 CCPE ACE Scholar funds of \$4,100.

SYSTEM OFFICE - EXPENDITURE REPORT
June 30, 2016

FUND 1000 - GENERAL FUNDS

		APPROP + CARRYOVER	YEAR TO-DATE EXPEND.	ENCUMB- RANCES	REMAINING BALANCE	% OF BUDGET EXPEND.
100	PERSONAL SERVICES	1,669,618	1,641,317	0	28,301	98.30%
200	OPERATING EXPENSES	364,067	187,232	0	176,834	51.43%
700	TRAVEL EXPENSES	64,000	73,296	0	-9,296	114.53%
800	CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0.00%
	TOTALS	2,097,685	1,901,846	0	195,839	90.66%

FUND 6501 - STATE COLLEGE ENDOWMENT FUNDS
June 30, 2016

	BEGINNING CASH/INVESTMENTS		621,911
Income:			
	Interest	13,460	
	Transfer In	6,009	
	Buffet Grant	10,973	
	Total Income		30,442
Expenditures:			
	Personal Services (Buffet Grant)	20,385	
	Dues & Subscriptions	250	
	Conference Registration	0	
	Other Operating	4,750	
	Total Expenditures		25,385
	ENDING CASH/INVESTMENT BALANCE		626,968

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 9, 2016

INFORMATION ONLY: Year End Financial Reports

Year End Financial Reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Financial Report (PDF)
- PSC Financial Report (PDF)
- WSC Financial Report (PDF)

Chadron State College
Financial Report -- Fiscal Year 2015-16
For the Twelve Months Ending June 30, 2016

	DAS ACCOUNTS					LOCAL ACCOUNT	TOTALS
	GENERAL OPERATIONS	GRANTS AND CONTRACTS	AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	CONSTRUCTION	TRUST FUNDS	1st National Chadron	
STATEMENT OF POSITION							
ASSETS:							
Cash Held--DAS							-
Cash Held -- Local Banks						39,727	39,727
Investments--DAS	5,356,503	446,341	37,958	170,802	680,246		6,691,850
Investments--Local Banks							-
Undisbursed Appropriations	-						-
Undisbursed Funds		6,159,137			-		6,159,137
TOTAL ASSETS	5,356,503	6,605,478	37,958	170,802	680,246	39,727	12,890,714
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:							
Encumbrances	-	-	-	-	-		-
Deferred Revenue							-
Unencumbered Fund Balances	5,356,503	6,605,478	37,958	170,802	680,246	39,727	12,890,714
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	5,356,503	6,605,478	37,958	170,802	680,246	39,727	12,890,714
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES							
REVENUES:							
Tuition and Fees	12,785,761				545,953		13,331,714
Deferred Revenue							-
State Appropriations	17,402,028						17,402,028
Grants and Contracts		14,467,539					14,467,539
Trustee Transfers		-	2,765,000				2,765,000
Other Transfers				3,809			3,809
Local Accounts				9,675		1,077,447	1,087,122
TOTAL REVENUES	30,187,789	14,467,539	2,774,675	3,809	545,953	1,077,447	49,057,212
EXPENDITURES:							
State Treasurer's Accounts	28,982,164	14,487,420	2,858,062	500	582,466		46,910,612
Local Bank Accounts						1,077,475	1,077,475
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	28,982,164	14,487,420	2,858,062	500	582,466	1,077,475	47,988,087
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCES	1,205,625	(19,881)	(83,387)	3,309	(36,513)	(28)	1,069,125
FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 2015	4,150,878	6,625,359	121,345	167,493	716,759	39,755	11,821,589
FUND BALANCE June 30, 2016	5,356,503	6,605,478	37,958	170,802	680,246	39,727	12,890,714

Note: Excludes Perkins Loan Fund

Attachment: CSC Financial Report (1837 : Year End Financial Reports)

PERU STATE COLLEGE
Financial Report -- Fiscal Year 2015-2016
For the Period Ending June 30, 2016

	DAS ACCOUNTS					LOCAL ACCOUNT	TOTALS
	GENERAL OPERATIONS	GRANTS & CONTRACTS	AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	OTHER CONSTRUCTION FUNDS	TRUST FUNDS	BANK OF PERU	
STATEMENT OF POSITION							
ASSETS:							
Cash Held - DAS	\$ 4,529,496	\$ 58,018	\$ 434,459	\$ 54,336	\$ 348,991		\$ 5,425,300
Cash Held - Local Bank						\$ 46,609	\$ 46,609
Investments - DAS							\$ -
Investments - Local Bank							\$ -
Undisbursed Appropriations							\$ -
Undisbursed Federal Funds-from grant project status report		\$ 555,630					\$ 555,630
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 4,529,496</u>	<u>\$ 613,648</u>	<u>\$ 434,459</u>	<u>\$ 54,336</u>	<u>\$ 348,991</u>	<u>\$ 46,609</u>	<u>\$ 6,027,539</u>
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES:							
Encumbrances							\$ -
Deferred Revenue							\$ -
Unencumbered Fund Balance	\$ 4,529,496	\$ 613,648	\$ 434,459	\$ 54,336	\$ 348,991	\$ 46,609	\$ 6,027,539
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 4,529,496</u>	<u>\$ 613,648</u>	<u>\$ 434,459</u>	<u>\$ 54,336</u>	<u>\$ 348,991</u>	<u>\$ 46,609</u>	<u>\$ 6,027,539</u>
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES:							
REVENUE							
Tuition & Fees	\$ 8,240,502				\$ 1,815,923		\$ 10,056,425
Deferred Revenue							\$ -
State Appropriation	\$ 9,808,485						\$ 9,808,485
Grants & Contracts		\$ 12,233,383					\$ 12,233,383
Trustee Transfers			\$ 1,605,556				\$ 1,605,556
Other Transfers				\$ 351,603			\$ 351,603
Local Accounts						\$ 379,731	\$ 379,731
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>\$ 18,048,987</u>	<u>\$ 12,233,383</u>	<u>\$ 1,605,556</u>	<u>\$ 351,603</u>	<u>\$ 1,815,923</u>	<u>\$ 379,731</u>	<u>\$ 34,083,581</u>
EXPENDITURES							
State Treasurer Accounts	\$ 17,222,451	\$ 12,250,473	\$ 1,409,748	\$ 297,267	\$ 1,808,142		\$ 32,988,082
Local Banks						\$ 382,708	\$ 382,708
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 17,222,451</u>	<u>\$ 12,250,473</u>	<u>\$ 1,409,748</u>	<u>\$ 297,267</u>	<u>\$ 1,808,142</u>	<u>\$ 382,708</u>	<u>\$ 33,370,790</u>
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCES:	\$ 826,536	\$ (17,090)	\$ 195,808	\$ 54,336	\$ 7,781	\$ (2,977)	\$ 1,064,394
FUND BALANCE as of 06-30-2015	<u>\$ 3,702,960</u>	<u>\$ 630,738</u>	<u>\$ 238,651</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 341,210</u>	<u>\$ 49,586</u>	<u>\$ 4,963,145</u>
FUND BALANCE as of 06-30-2016	<u>\$ 4,529,496</u>	<u>\$ 613,648</u>	<u>\$ 434,459</u>	<u>\$ 54,336</u>	<u>\$ 348,991</u>	<u>\$ 46,609</u>	<u>\$ 6,027,539</u>

Wayne State College
Financial Report - Fiscal Year 2015-2016
For the Period Ending June 30, 2016

DAS ACCOUNTS							LOCAL ACCOUNTS	
GENERAL OPERATIONS	GRANTS AND CONTRACTS	AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	STATE BUILDING FUNDS	OTHER CONSTRUCTION FUNDS	TRUST FUNDS	FIRST NEBRASKA BANK	TOTALS	
STATEMENT OF POSITION								
ASSETS:								
Cash Held - DAS							0.00	
Cash Held - Local Banks						38.15	38.15	
Investments - DAS	16,029,386.56	3,858.54	699,183.66	3,076,396.66	362,514.51		20,171,339.93	
Investments - Local Banks						47,011.29	47,011.29	
Undisbursed Appropriations	0.00						0.00	
Undisbursed Federal Funds		3,402,023.41					3,402,023.41	
TOTAL ASSETS	16,029,386.56	3,405,881.95	699,183.66	0.00	3,076,396.66	47,049.44	23,620,412.78	
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:								
Encumbrances							0.00	
Deferred Revenue							0.00	
Unencumbered Fund Balances	16,029,386.56	3,405,881.95	699,183.66	0.00	3,076,396.66	47,049.44	23,620,412.78	
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	16,029,386.56	3,405,881.95	699,183.66	0.00	3,076,396.66	47,049.44	23,620,412.78	
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES								
REVENUES:								
Tuition and Fees	13,948,192.54				5,077,193.51		19,025,386.05	
Deferred Revenue							0.00	
State Appropriations	21,642,044.00						21,642,044.00	
Grants and Contracts		17,111,410.82					17,111,410.82	
Trustee Transfers			4,439,449.16				4,439,449.16	
Other Transfers				1,500,000.00			1,500,000.00	
Local Accounts						133,891.58	133,891.58	
TOTAL REVENUES	35,590,236.54	17,111,410.82	4,439,449.16	0.00	1,500,000.00	5,077,193.51	63,852,181.61	
EXPENDITURES:								
State Treasurer's Accounts	35,164,128.04	16,526,736.03	4,284,634.09		1,776,223.80	5,050,505.50	62,802,227.46	
Local Bank Accounts						133,890.70	133,890.70	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	35,164,128.04	16,526,736.03	4,284,634.09	0.00	1,776,223.80	5,050,505.50	62,936,118.16	
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCES:	426,108.50	584,674.79	154,815.07	0.00	-276,223.80	26,688.01	916,063.45	
FUND BALANCE June 30, 2015	15,603,278.06	2,821,207.16	544,368.59	0.00	3,352,620.46	335,826.50	22,704,349.33	
FUND BALANCE June 30, 2016	16,029,386.56	3,405,881.95	699,183.66	0.00	3,076,396.66	47,049.44	23,620,412.78	

Attachment: WSC Financial Report (1837 : Year End Financial Reports)

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 9, 2016

INFORMATION ONLY: **Contracts and Change Orders for Information**

The following contracts and change orders reported by each of the Colleges and the System Office are provided to the Board for information.

Chadron State Contracts

- Market Development Office (recruitment of international students) - not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition
- Market Development Office (recruitment of international students) - not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition
- Nelson Physical Activity Center (band performance for Spring Daze) -- \$2,500 plus in town accommodations, transportation and meals
- Student Center (exotic animals petting zoo at Spring Daze) -- \$2,950
- Nelson Physical Activity Center (games for Spring Daze) -- \$3,950
- Franklin Field in Philadelphia, PA (photo and journalistic services during Penn Relays [athletic events]) -- \$150
- Chicoine Event Center (keynote speaker at undergraduate commencement) -- \$1,500 plus 2 nights local lodging
- Rangeland Lab (frame, drywall, and paint unfinished area of facility) -- \$17,564
- Student Center (leadership speaker) -- \$5,900
- Student Center (James Robilotta, speaker) -- \$4,000
- Student Center (Jenn Cassetta, speaker) -- \$3,500
- Chicoine Event Center (game official) -- \$150/event
- Campus (consultant to review Office of Institutional Effectiveness practices) - not to exceed \$8,000 per hours billed
- Campus (consultant to review Office/Museum Practices) - not to exceed \$6,000 per hours billed - Phase I and II
- Memorial Hall (piano tuning and repairs) - Not to exceed \$3,500
- Student Center (Substance Abuse Edutainment presentation to incoming freshmen) -- \$2,985
- Student Center (Summer Institute sessions for faculty) -- \$1,025
- Coffee Agriculture Pavilion (install sound system) -- \$35,439
- Student Center (music and lighting for Xi Delta Zeta dance) -- \$350
- Student Center (Speaker Series) -- \$3,800
- Nelson Physical Activity Center (painting arena) -- \$49,600
- President's House (painting) -- \$6,870.31
- Athletics Department (wrestling camp speaker and technique workshop) -- \$2,000
- Campus (network infrastructure upgrade) -- \$31,600
- Athletic Department (track meet official) -- \$150/event
- President's Office (Corporate Partnership Development consulting services) -- \$24,000
- IT Department (End User support services; after hours help desk services - 7/1/16-

6/30/18) -- \$12,000 annually up to 857 incidents; 858-2500 \$14/incident; 2501-5000 \$13/incident

- Athletic Department (compliance review and consulting) -- \$22,000
- Sandoz Center (concrete repair) -- \$2,689
- Student Services (Title IX and Alcohol Awareness Student Information subscriptions) -- \$2,000 Consent/Respect course up to 650; 650 or more \$7 each; not to exceed \$5,950
- Coffee Agriculture Pavilion (install electrical power) -- \$12,020.70
- Athletic Department (teamwork and leadership training for student athletes) -- \$4,500
- Campus (cable TV) - monthly fee \$2,049; monthly broadcast fee \$175; installation \$18,000; additional connects \$25 each
- Memorial Hall (Stage Fly system) -- \$66,000
- Student Services (Patient Information Management software subscription) -- \$6,000
- Armstrong Gym (office demolition) -- \$4,200
- High Rise Residence Hall (furnish and install doors, sidelights and transom) -- \$8,500
- Brooks Hall Residence Hall (furnish and install doors, sidelights and transom) -- \$6,500
- Campus (fire alarm controls) -- \$7,161.66
- Campus (provide med. psychiatric consultation via telemedicine connection and follow-up doc.) - initial visit \$160; follow-up visit \$80 per ½ hour
- Athletic Department (on campus training and system configuration for athletics management solutions) -- \$1,500
- Athletics Department (football locker room graphics install) -- \$10,000
- Records Office (Curriculum Management software and service and CAT-CIM) - year one \$72,700
- Nelson Physical Activity Center (refinish racquetball court floors) -- \$980
- Student Center (semi-annual cleaning of kitchen hoods) -- \$1,450 semi-annual

Chadron State Change Orders

- Memorial Hall (#1 headblock and cable for band shell and fly system installation) -- \$1,184
- Memorial Hall (#2 loftblock and cable for band shell and fly system installation) -- \$575

Peru State Contracts

- Library (Business Insights subscription renewal) -- \$1,520.44
- Field House (remodel) -- \$809,000
- Library (EBSCO databases renewal agreement) -- \$41,395
- Library (ProQuest database renewal agreement) -- \$4,330
- Library (CatExpress subscription renewal) -- \$1,170
- Arts and Science (purchase coyotes for Dr. Ahmad lab) -- \$60
- Library (LexisNexis database renewal) -- \$3,213.55
- Commencement Exercise in Al Wheeler Activity Center (quintet performance for graduation) -- \$1,000
- Student Center (roof replacement) -- \$297,970

- Publication - Peru State College (publication for parents, students and employees) -- \$5,800
- Delzell Hall (asbestos abatement) -- \$128,100
- Field House (asbestos abatement) -- \$5,850
- Davidson/Palmer Complex (asbestos abatement) -- \$6,715
- Campus (student mobile app for phones) -- \$4,410
- Campus (student engagement online service) -- \$1,000
- Campus (graduate classes) - either \$191.25 + \$51.35 or \$245.60 + \$191.25 per credit rate with 50% to ESU#4 depending on class
- Student Center (concert) -- \$600
- Campus (early alert monitoring system for students) -- \$43,201
- Campus Quad (artist for Oakstock) -- \$1,930
- TJ Majors Restroom (remodel of restrooms) -- \$193,000
- Student Center (artist) -- \$1,025
- Library (package agreement for EBSCO Discovery package) -- \$8,000
- Campus Quad (Oakstock entertainment) -- \$1,750
- Student Center (comedy show) -- \$1,400
- College Theater (Welcome Weekend speaker) -- \$3,500
- Arts and Science (cello lessons for PSC Student - K. Cass) -- \$700
- College Theater (hypnotist for Welcome Weekend) -- \$2,425
- Hoyt Science Building (temperature control) -- \$593,316
- Field House (topography) -- \$2,250
- Athletics (renewal for drug screens for athletes) -- \$26 per test
- Human Resources Department (collections from non-federal sources) -- \$300
- Admissions Department (consulting for new student orientation) -- \$500
- Al Wheeler Activity Center (replace lights/lamps with LED) -- \$41,588
- Campus (performance - Spin Art Shutter Shades) -- \$1,700
- Al Wheeler Activity Center (sprinkler system) -- \$2,250

Peru State Change Order

- Field House (#1-value engineering) -- (\$87,014)

Wayne State Contracts

- Rec Center (restroom updates) -- \$8,185
- Lindahl Drive (improvements - Phases 2.2, 2.3 and 3.0) -- \$542,077.75
- Neihardt Hall (apply industrial enamel to fire escapes) -- \$5,500
- Campus (sidewalk and street work) -- \$11,469.50
- Student Center (curb and gutter replacement) -- \$1,660
- Terrace Hall (restroom repairs) -- \$11,292
- US Conn Library (basement asbestos abatement [Phase 4]) -- \$19,222.50
- Campus (6-year maintenance tests of fire alarm systems) -- \$1,563.25
- Student Center Vestibule (new flooring) -- \$7,707
- Track and Field (construct hammer throw ring) -- \$14,521
- Energy Plant (fire alarm upgrade) -- \$51,570
- Neihardt Hall (install 4 washer and 4 dryer hookups) -- \$7,326
- Campus (annual elevator and vertical platform inspections) -- \$5,232

- Carhart Science (flooring in Room 113A) -- \$895
- US Conn Library (asbestos abatement - 1st floor) -- \$11,220
- Gardner Hall (fire alarm upgrade) -- \$116,455
- Connell Hall (fire alarm upgrade) -- \$185,590
- US Conn Library (asbestos abatement - 2nd floor) -- \$13,976
- US Conn Library (structural testing) -- \$7,550
- Berry Hall Lounge (install carpet) -- \$5,724
- Neihardt Hall Basement (frame and sheetrock wall for laundry room) -- \$2,400
- Anderson, Berry, Morey and Terrace Halls (install A/C units) -- \$79,174
- Bowen Hall (renovation and addition) -- \$10,002,000
- Berry Hall (west wing roof replacement) -- \$266,000
- Humanities (roof replacement) -- \$129,500
- Bowen Hall (asbestos abatement) -- \$134,411.50
- Neihardt and Pile Halls (clean hoods and vents) -- \$3,850
- Brandenburg, Humanities, Pile Hall, Student Center, Studio Arts, Terrace Hall (5-year fire sprinkler inspections) -- \$1,855
- Natatorium (inspect swimming pool for leaks) -- \$2,500
- Berry Hall (east wing roof replacement) -- \$263,000
- Bowen Hall, Connell Hall, Gardner (fire alarm inspections) -- \$700
- Neihardt Hall (fire alarm replacements) -- \$15,000
- Student Center - Elkhorn Room (construction) -- \$21,507.48
- Parking Lot 1 (replace storm drain) -- \$11,606
- Natatorium (locker room floors) -- \$1,300
- Lindahl Drive (lab testing services) -- \$5,000
- Anderson, Morey and Berry Halls (install electric fireplaces) -- \$8,280
- Terrace Hall (install handicap door operator) -- \$973
- Football Field (replace field lights) -- \$3,250
- Morey, Berry and Anderson Halls (updates to main distribution panels) -- \$69,277
- Morey, Terrace, Berry and Anderson Halls (complete electrical part of A/C installation) -- \$48,960
- Student Center, Anderson Hall, Berry Hall, Morey Hall, Pile Hall, Neihardt Hall, Terrace Hall, Brandenburg and Carhart Science (semi-annual inspections of fire suppression systems) -- \$1,510
- Student Center (install new motor contacts in elevator) -- \$917
- Natatorium (swimming pool leak inspection) -- \$1,500
- Peterson Fine Arts (drop test on fire doors) -- \$150
- Campus (garbage dumpster and recycling service) -- \$57,729.60

Wayne State Change Orders

- Stadium Steam Line Project (#1-remove construction administration fees) -- (\$3,800)
- Bowen Hall (#1-modifications and deletions to construction project) -- (\$776,860)
- Radio Tower (#1-replace lockset) -- \$225
- Terrace Hall (#1-grout around toilet carriers) -- \$1,185
- Carhart Science (#1-cadaver storage area) -- \$2,505.46
- Radio Tower Shelter (#2-bricklink and de-icers) -- \$5,831.86
- Bowen Hall Renovation and addition (professional services) -- \$830,420

Nebraska State College System

- Nebraska State College System and Colleges (lobbyist services) -- \$38,384
- Nebraska State College System Office (addendum to website contract) -- \$4,125
- Nebraska State College System and Colleges (applicant tracking and position management program) -- \$56,500
- Nebraska State College System (mentoring and scholarships) -- \$0
- Nebraska State College System and Colleges (employee assistance program) -- \$24.70 per employee per year
- Nebraska State College System and Colleges (PHEAST program) -- \$0
- Nebraska State College System and Colleges (advertising/radio for NSCS month) -- \$24,297.80

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Contracts and Change Orders for Information (PDF)
- PSC Contracts and Change Orders for Information (PDF)
- WSC Contracts and Change Orders for Information (PDF)
- NSCS Contracts and Change Orders for Information (PDF)

CSC CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION

September 9, 2016

CONTRACTS – a) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$65,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$70,000 (between \$35,000 and \$70,000 must have Chancellor's approval); d) exempt contracts over \$50,000; e) legal counsel, auditor, lobbyist and search consultant contracts for durations greater than 5 days, requiring Chancellor's approval; and f) contracts that the Board has authorized the Chancellor to approve.

Chadron State College	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash Global English Training & Testing Solutions
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash Study Abroad Association
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	NPAC Band Performance for Spring Daze \$2,500 plus in town accommodations, transportation and meals Student Activity Fees Candiff Brothers Band
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Exotic Animals petting zoo at Spring Daze \$2,950 Student Activity Fees Everything But the Mime, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	NPAC Games for Spring Daze \$3,950 Student Activity Fees More Than Games, LLC
Location off Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Franklin Field in Philadelphia, PA Photo and journalistic services during Penn Relays (athletic events) \$150 Student Activity Fees Nicholas Buchta
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Chicoine Event Center Keynote speaker at undergraduate commencement \$1,500 plus 2 nights local lodging Cash Christopher R. Carlisle
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rangeland Lab Frame, drywall, and paint unfinished area of Facility \$17,564 Cash R&J Industries
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Leadership Speaker \$5,900 Student Activity Fees Paul Wesselmann
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center James Robilotta, Speaker \$4,000 Student fees Campuspeak

Attachment: CSC Contracts and Change Orders for Information (1838 : Contracts and Change Orders for Information)

CSC CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION

September 9, 2016

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Jenn Cassetta, Speaker \$3,500 Student fees Campuspeak
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Chicoine Event Center Game Official \$150/event Cash Robert Wahlstrom
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Consultant to Review Office of Institutional Effectiveness Practices Not to exceed \$8,000 per hours billed Cash Ginny Wood Nelson
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Consultant to Review Office/Museum Practices Not to exceed \$6,000 per hours billed—Phase I and II Cash Ginny Wood Nelson
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Memorial Hall Piano tuning and repairs Not to exceed \$3,500 Cash Bev Hempel
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Substance Awareness Edutainment Presentation to Incoming Freshman \$2,985 Cash Robert Hackenson, Jr. DBA DynamicsInfluence
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Summer Institute sessions for Faculty \$1,025 Cash Aaron Johnson
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Coffee Agriculture Pavilion Install sound system \$35,439 Cash Haggerty's Musicworks
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Music & lighting for XI Delta Zeta dance \$350 Student Fees Drew Kasch
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Speaker Series \$3,800 Student Fees Stacy Nedeau, Campuspeak, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Nelson Physical Activity Center Painting Arena \$49,600 Event Fees FLB Painting
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	President's House Painting \$6,870.31 Cash Celestial Painting

Attachment: CSC Contracts and Change Orders for Information (1838 : Contracts and Change Orders for Information)

CSC CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION

September 9, 2016

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Athletics Department Wrestling Camp speaker and technique workshop \$2,000 Cash Brandon Slay
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Network infrastructure upgrade \$31,600 Cash Sirius Computer Solutions, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Athletic Department Track meet official \$150 per event Cash Cameron Cuttlers
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	President's Office Corporate Partnership Development Consulting Services \$24,000 annually Cash Tim Crane
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	IT Department End User Support Services; after hours help desk services 7/1/16-6/30/18 \$12,000 annually up to 857 incidents; 858-2500 \$14/incident; 2501-5000 \$13/incident Cash Pearson Embanet
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Athletic Department Compliance Review and Consulting \$22,000 Cash Strategic Edge Athletic Consulting
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Sandoz Center Concrete Repair \$2,689 Cash Kris Weinberger
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Services Title IX & Alcohol Awareness Student Information Subscriptions \$2,000-Consent/Respect Course up to 650; 650 or more-\$7 each; not to exceed \$5,950 Student Fees 3 rd Millenium
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Coffee Agriculture Pavilion Install electrical power \$12,020.70 Foundation Funds Brennan Electric
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Athletic Department Teamwork and leadership training for student athletes \$4,500 Cash DeltaSix Holdings, LLC dba Applied Performance Sciences

Attachment: CSC Contracts and Change Orders for Information (1838 : Contracts and Change Orders for Information)

CSC CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION

September 9, 2016

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Cable TV Monthly fee=\$2,049; monthly broadcast fee=\$175; Installation=\$18,000; add.connects=\$25 each Student Fees Great Plains Communications
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Memorial Hall Stage Fly System \$66,000 Cash Barbizon Lighting Company
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Services Patient Information Management Software Subscription \$6,000 Student Fees Medicat, LLC
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Armstrong Gym Office demolition \$4,200 Cash Levi's Auto & Recycling
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	High Rise Residence Hall Furnish & Install Doors, Sidelights, and Transom \$8,500 Revenue Bond Chadron Glass & Windows, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Brooks Hall Furnish & Install Doors, Sidelights, and Transom \$6,500 Revenue Bond Chadron Glass & Windows, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Fire Alarm Controls \$7,161.66 Cash Protex Central
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Provide med. psychiatric consultation via telemedicine connection & follow-up doc. Initial visit \$160; follow-up visits \$80 per 1/2 hour Cash Nebraska Medicine
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Athletic Department On campus training and system configuration for athletics management solutions \$1,500 Cash ACS Athletics
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Athletics Department Football Locker Room Graphics Install \$10,000 Cash Todd Hoffman Design
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Records Office Curriculum Management Software & Service and CAT-CIM Year One = \$72,700 Cash Leapfrog Technologies, Inc.

Attachment: CSC Contracts and Change Orders for Information (1838 : Contracts and Change Orders for Information)

CSC CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION

September 9, 2016

Location on Campus:	Nelson Physical Activity Center
Contracted Work:	Refinish Racquetball Court Floors
Contract Amount:	\$980
Fund Source:	User Fees
Contractor:	Steven Van Houten
Location on Campus:	Student Center
Contracted Work:	Semi-annual cleaning of kitchen hoods
Contract Amount:	\$1,450 (semi-annual)
Fund Source:	Cash
Contractor:	Safe N Clean

CHANGE ORDERS – (including architect/engineer fees, construction contracts, equipment purchases and all other miscellaneous expenditures) which are equal to \$50,000. If approval of change order is critical to project schedule, \$50,000 to \$100,000 range change orders may be approved by the Chancellor and reported for ratification at the next Board meeting.

Chadron State College	
Location on Campus:	Memorial Hall
No. & Description:	1-headblock and cable for band shell and fly system installation
Change Order Amount:	\$1,184
Fund Source:	Cash
Contractor:	Barbizon
Location on Campus:	Memorial Hall
No. & Description:	2-loftblock and cable for band shell and fly system installation
Change Order Amount:	\$575
Fund Source:	Cash
Contractor:	Barbizon

CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION

CONTRACTS – a) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$65,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$70,000 (between \$35,000 and \$70,000 must have Chancellor’s approval); d) exempt contracts over \$50,000; e) legal counsel, auditor, lobbyist and search consultant contracts for durations greater than 5 days, requiring Chancellor’s approval; and f) contracts that the Board has authorized the Chancellor to approve.

Peru State College	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Library Business Insights Subscription Renewal \$1,520.44 Cash Gale Cengage Learning
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Field House Remodel \$809,000.00 Capital Improvement Fees/Sports Facility Cash Funds/Foundation Rogge General Contractors
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Library EBSCO Databases Renewal Agreement \$41,395.00 Cash Nebraska Library Commission
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Library ProQuest Database Renewal Agreement \$4,330.00 Cash Nebraska Library Commission
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Library CatExpress Subscription Renewal \$1,170.00 Cash Nebraska Library Commission
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Arts and Science Purchase Coyotes for Dr. Ahmad Lab \$60.00 Cash Colin Niemeyer
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Library LexisNexis Database Renewal \$3,213.55 Cash Nebraska Library Commission
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Commencement Exercises @ AWAC Quintet Performance for Graduation \$1,000.00 Cash N.P. Griffith Company
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Roof Replacement \$297,970.00 Contingency Maintenance 10 Men, LLC
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Publication – Peru State College Publication for Parents, Students and Employees \$5,800.00 Revenue Bond Student Health 101

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Delzell Hall Asbestos Abatement \$128,100.00 Bond Funds AMI Environmental
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Field House Asbestos Abatement \$5,850.00 Capital Improvement Fees/Sports Facility Cash Funds/Foundation AMI Environmental
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Davidson/Palmer Complex Asbestos Abatement \$6,715.00 Contingency Maintenance AMI Environmental
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Wide Student Mobile App for phones \$4,410.00 Cash Mobile UP
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Wide Student Engagement online Service \$1,000.00 Cash Democracy Works, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Graduate classes Either \$191.25 + 51.35 or \$245.60 + 191.25 per credit rate with 50% to ESU#4 depending on class Cash ESU#4
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Concert \$600.00 Trust Funds Alexa Kriss
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Wide Early Alert Monitoring System for Students \$43,201.00 Cash Skyfactor's Mapworks
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Quad Artist for Oakstock \$1,930.00 Trust Funds Olivia Millerschin – Developing Artist
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	TJ Majors Restroom Remodel of restrooms \$193,000.00 LB309 Rogge General Contractors
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Artist \$1,025.00 Trust Funds Funny Business – Maggie Faris
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Library Package agreement for EBSCO Discovery Package \$8,000.00 Cash Fund EBSCO

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Quad Oakstock Entertainment \$1,750.00 Trust Funds The Icarus Account – Degy Booking International, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Comedy Show \$1,400.00 Trust Funds Joey Edmonds Presents – Kiran Deol
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	College Theater Welcome Weekend Speaker \$3,500.00 Trust Fund The College Agency – Judson Laipply
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Arts & Science Cello lessons for PSC Student - K.Cass \$700.00 Cash Timothy Strang
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	College Theater Hypnotist for Welcome Weekend \$2,425.00 Trust Fund Neon Entertainment – Larry Volz
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Hoyt Science Building Temperature Control \$593,316.00 LB309 Grundwald Mechanical Contractors and Engineers
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Field House Topography \$2,250.00 Capital Improvement Fees/Sports Facility Cash Funds/Foundation E&A
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Athletics Renewal for drug screens for athletes \$26.00 per test Cash fund Drug Free Sports
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Human Resources Department Collections from Non-Federal Sources \$300.00 Cash fund SAVE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Admissions Department Consulting for New Student Orientation \$500.00 Cash fund Patrick McBride
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	AWAC Building Replace lights/lamps with LED \$41,588.00 Cash Haco Electric Company
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	PSC Campus Performance – Spin Art Shutter Shades \$1,700.00 Trust Funds Kirkland Productions, Inc.

Location on Campus:	AWAC
Contracted Work:	Sprinkler System
Contract Amount:	\$2,250.00
Fund Source:	Cash
Contractor:	Judson Irrigation

CHANGE ORDERS – (including architect/engineer fees, construction contracts, equipment purchases and all other miscellaneous expenditures) which are equal to \$50,000. If approval of change order is critical to project schedule, \$50,000 to \$100,000 range change orders may be approved by the Chancellor and reported for ratification at the next Board meeting.

Peru State College	
Location on Campus:	Field House
No. & Description:	Change Order #1 – value engineering
Change Order Amount:	\$(87,014.00)
Fund Source:	Capital Improvement Fees
Contractor:	Rogge General Contractors

CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION

CONTRACTS – a) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$65,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$70,000 (between \$35,000 and \$70,000 must have Chancellor’s approval); d) exempt contracts over \$50,000; e) legal counsel, auditor, lobbyist and search consultant contracts for durations greater than 5 days, requiring Chancellor’s approval; and f) contracts that the Board has authorized the Chancellor to approve.

Wayne State College	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rec. Center Restroom Updates \$8,185.00 Contingency Maintenance Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Lindahl Drive Improvements-Phases 2.2, 2.3 & 3.0 \$542,077.75 Cash/Capital Improvement Fee R. Woehler & Sons Construction, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Neihardt Hall Apply industrial enamel to fire escapes \$5,500.00 Revenue Bond Miller Painting & Decorating, Hartington, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus-Wide Sidewalk and street work \$11,469.50 Cash/Contingency Maintenance/Trust Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Curb and gutter replacement \$1,660.00 Contingency Maintenance Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Terrace Hall Restroom repairs \$11,292.00 Contingency Maintenance Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	US Conn Library Basement asbestos abatement (Phase 4) \$19,222.50 Trust ESA, Inc., North Sioux City, SD
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus-Wide 6-year maintenance tests of fire alarm systems \$1,563.25 Cash/Revenue Bond Heartland Fire Protection Co., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Vestibule New flooring \$7,707.00 Contingency Maintenance Phipps Commercial Flooring, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Track and Field Construct Hammer Throw Ring \$14,521.00 Cash Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Energy Plant Fire Alarm Upgrade \$51,570.00 LB 309 Electronic Systems, Hastings, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Neihardt Hall Install 4 washer and 4 dryer hookups \$7,326.00 Revenue Bond Volkman Plumbing & Heating, Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus-Wide Annual elevator & vertical platform inspections \$5,232.00 Cash/Revenue Bond O'Keefe Elevator Co., Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Carhart Science Flooring in Room 113A \$895.00 Cash Phipps Commercial Flooring, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	US Conn Library Asbestos abatement (1 st floor) \$11,220.00 Trust Environmental Services, Inc., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Gardner Hall Fire Alarm Upgrade \$116,455.00 LB 309 Electronic Systems, Hastings, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Connell Hall Fire Alarm Upgrade \$185,590.00 LB 309 Electronic Systems, Hastings, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	US Conn Library Asbestos abatement (2 nd floor) \$13,976.00 Trust ESA, Inc., North Sioux City, SD
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	US Conn Library Structural testing \$7,550.00 Cash Terracon Consultants, Inc., Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Berry Hall Lounge Install carpet \$5,724.00 Lounge Contingency Maintenance Phipps Commercial Flooring, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Neihardt Hall Basement Frame and sheetrock wall for laundry room \$2,400.00 Revenue Bond T&H Drywall, Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson, Berry, Morey, & Terrace Halls Install A/C units \$79,174.00 Contingency Maintenance Volkman Plumbing & Heating, Norfolk, NE

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Bowen Hall Renovation \$10,002,000 Revenue Bond Construction Fund/Contingency Maintenance Hausmann Construction, Inc., Lincoln, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Berry Hall West Wing Roof Replacement \$266,000 Contingency Maintenance Stonebrook Roofing, Inc., Lincoln, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Humanities Roof Replacement \$129,500 LB 309 Stonebrook Roofing, Inc., Lincoln, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Bowen Hall Asbestos Abatement \$134,411.50 Revenue Bond Construction Fund/Contingency Maintenance Environmental Services, Inc., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Neihardt and Pile Halls Clean hoods and vents \$3,850.00 Revenue Bond Exstream Cleaning, Gibbon, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Brandenburg, Humanities, Pile Student Center, Studio Arts, Terrace 5 year fire sprinkler inspections \$1,855.00 Cash/Revenue Bond Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler Co., Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Natatorium Inspect swimming pool for leaks \$2,500.00 Revenue Bond Leak Investigators, Gretna, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Berry Hall East Wing Roof Replacement \$263,000 Contingency Maintenance Stonebrook Roofing, Inc., Lincoln, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Bowen Hall, Connell Hall & Gardner Fire alarm inspections \$700.00 Cash/Revenue Bond Electronic Systems, Hastings, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Neihardt Hall Fire alarm replacements \$15,000.00 Contingency Maintenance Farris Engineering, Lincoln, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center – Elkhorn Room Construction \$21,507.48 Contingency Maintenance Schmit Home Solutions, Randolph, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Parking Lot 1 Replace storm drain \$11,606.00 Revenue Bond Christiansen Constr. Co., Pender, NE

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Natatorium Locker room floors \$1,300.00 Revenue Bond Angel's Professional Floor Coatings., S. Sioux City, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Lindhahl Drive Lab testing services \$5,000.00 Cash Terracon Consultants, Inc., Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson, Morey and Berry Halls Install electric fireplaces \$8,280.00 Contingency Maintenance Christiansen Constr. Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Terrace Hall Install handicap door operator \$973.00 Revenue Bond Security Equipment Co., Lincoln, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Football Field Replace field lights \$3,250.00 Cash IES Commercial Inc., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Morey, Berry & Anderson Halls Updates to main distribution panels \$69,277.00 Contingency Maintenance/Revenue Bond IES Commercial Inc., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Morey, Terrace, Berry & Anderson Halls Complete electrical part of AC installation \$48,960.00 Contingency Maintenance IES Commercial Inc., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center, Anderson, Berry, Morey, Pile, Neihardt, Terrace, Brandenburg & Carhart Science Semi-annual inspections of fire suppression systems \$1,510.00 Cash/Revenue Bond General Fire & Safety Equipment, Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Install new motor contacts in elevator \$917.00 Revenue Bond O'Keefe Elevator, Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Natatorium Swimming pool leak investigation \$1,500.00 Revenue Bond Leak Investigators, Gretna, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Peterson Fine Arts Drop test on fire doors \$150.00 Cash Overhead Door Co., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus-Wide Garbage dumpster & recycling service \$57,729.60 Cash/Revenue Bond Gill Hauling, Inc., Jackson, NE

Location on Campus:	Bowen Hall
Contracted Work:	Professional Services for Renovation
Contract Amount:	\$830,420.00
Fund Source:	Revenue Bond Construction Fund/Contingency Maintenance
Contractor:	The Schemmer Associates, Inc., Lincoln

CHANGE ORDERS – (including architect/engineer fees, construction contracts, equipment purchases and all other miscellaneous expenditures) which are equal to \$50,000. If approval of change order is critical to project schedule, \$50,000 to \$100,000 range change orders may be approved by the Chancellor and reported for ratification at the next Board meeting.

Wayne State College	
Location on Campus:	Stadium Steam Line Project
No. & Description:	CO #1 – Remove Construction Administration fees
Change Order Amount:	(\$3,800.00)
Fund Source:	LB 309
Contractor:	Advanced Engineering Systems, Inc., Lincoln, NE
Location on Campus:	Bowen Hall
No. & Description:	CO #1 – Modifications in: stair railing, ceilings, bathroom mirrors, lighting, toilets, plumbing, mechanical system, landscaping, window systems, countertops, AD apartment, laundry room layout. Delete: redundant domestic water heat exchanger, student room closets, some custodial & uni-sex bathrooms, painting in stairwell & basement
Change Order Amount:	(\$776,860)
Fund Source:	Revenue Bond Construction Fund/Contingency Maintenance
Contractor:	Hausmann Construction, Inc., Lincoln, NE
Location on Campus:	Radio Tower
No. & Description:	CO #1 – Replace lockset
Change Order Amount:	\$225.00
Fund Source:	Capital Improvement Fee
Contractor:	Calhoun Communications, Inc., Sioux City, IA
Location on Campus:	Terrace Hall
No. & Description:	CO #1 – Grout around toilet carriers
Change Order Amount:	\$1,185.00
Fund Source:	Contingency Maintenance
Contractor:	Christiansen Construction Co., Omaha, NE
Location on Campus:	Carhart Science
No. & Description:	CO #1 – Cadaver storage area
Change Order Amount:	\$2,505.46
Fund Source:	Cash
Contractor:	Fauss Construction Inc., Hooper, NE
Location on Campus:	Radio Tower
No. & Description:	CO #2 – BrickLink & De-Icers
Change Order Amount:	\$5,831.86
Fund Source:	Capital Improvement Fee
Contractor:	Calhoun Communications, Inc., Sioux City, IA

CONTRACTS – a) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$65,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$70,000 (between \$35,000 and \$70,000 must have Chancellor’s approval); and d) exempt contracts over \$50,000; e) legal counsel, auditor, lobbyist and search consultant contracts for durations greater than 5 days, requiring Chancellor’s approval; and f) contracts that the Board has authorized the Chancellor to approve.

Nebraska State College System	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Nebraska State College System Office and Colleges Lobbyist Services \$38,384 Cash Trent Nowka Company
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Nebraska State College System Office Addendum to Website Contract \$4,125 Cash Jadu
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Nebraska State College System and Colleges Applicant Tracking and Position Management Program \$56,500 College and System Office Cash PeopleAdmin
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Nebraska State College System Mentoring and scholarships \$0 NA TeamMates Mentoring Program
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Nebraska State College System and Colleges Employee Assistance Program \$24.70 per employee per year Cash Funds Continuum Employee Assistance, Training, Consulting, Lincoln, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Nebraska State College System and Colleges PHEAST Program \$0 NA University of Nebraska Medical Center College of Public Health
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Nebraska State College System and Colleges Advertising/Radio for NSCS Month \$24,297.80 Cash Firespring

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 9, 2016

INFORMATION ONLY: **Grant Applications and Awards for Information**

Chadron State Applications

- Cosmogenic Dating of Holocene Glacial Advances in the Wind River Range (NASA Nebraska Space Grant) -- \$6,000
- Mathematics & Science Partnerships (NE Department of Education) -- \$20,240 sub-award
- Predicting Rock Failure Mode in Drilled Samples (NASA Nebraska Space Grant) -- \$4,000

Chadron State Awards

- INBRE: Nebraska Research Network in Functional Genomics (National Institutes of Health) -- \$35,135 sub-award through UNMC
- Lights! Energy! Noise! Physical Science on Earth & in Space (NASA - NE) -- \$7,800
- Nebraska Behavioral Health Jobs (University of Nebraska Medical Center) -- \$15,000
- Surveys for the Regal Fritillary in Nebraska (Nebraska Game and Parks Commission) -- \$20,100

Peru State Applications

- Kimmel Foundation Scholarship Program (Kimmel Foundation) -- \$192,000

Peru State Award

- Alcohol and Drug Prevention Education (Nemaha Advocates Drug & Alcohol Awareness - Drug Free Communities Support Program) -- \$1,925
- ServeNebraska AmeriCorps Planning Grant (ServeNebraska - Corporation for National and Community Service) -- \$13,589.17

Wayne State Applications

- Doane University Mathematics and Science K-12 Teacher Professional Development Network (Department of Education - Mathematics and Science Partnership Grant Program) -- \$105,859 sub-award
- Rural Futures Teaching and Engagement Grant; The Rural Public Health Undergraduate Research Project "Factors Affecting Mental Health Delivery in Rural Nebraska Part 2: Follow-up Interviews with Providers" (Rural Futures Institute (RFI) through UNMC) -- \$3,130

Wayne State Award

- Nebraska Research Network in Functional Genomics (National Institutes of Health through the University of Nebraska Medical Center) -- \$40,250

Nebraska State College System

- NSCS Data Analyst and Reports Developer (The Susan Thompson Buffett Foundation) -
- \$23,319.20

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Grant Application-Dating of Glacial Advances (PDF)
- CSC Grant Application-Math & Science Partnerships (PDF)
- CSC Grant Application-Predicting Rock Failure (PDF)
- CSC Grant Award-INBRE (PDF)
- CSC Grant Award-Lights Energy Noise (PDF)
- CSC Grant Award-Nebr Behavioral Health Jobs (PDF)
- CSC Grant Award-Regal Fritillary (PDF)
- PSC Grant Application-Kimmel Scholarship (PDF)
- PSC Grant Award-Alcohol & Drug Prevention (PDF)
- PSC Grant Award-ServeNebraska (PDF)
- WSC Grant Application-Math Science Professional Development (PDF)
- WSC Grant Application-Rural Futures (PDF)
- WSC Grant Award-INBRE (PDF)
- NSCS Grant Award-Buffett Foundation (PDF)

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 9, 2016
Notice of Intent	Application: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accept Award:
Name of Program: Cosmogenic dating of Holocene Glacial Advances in the Wind River Range		
Funding Source: NASA Nebraska Space Grant		
Amount Requested: \$ 6,000	Amount Awarded:	Funding Period: 8/1/16 - 4/30/17
Closing Date for Application Submission: 7/29/16		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? No		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?		Yes: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No: <input type="checkbox"/>
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.): Tuition waiver and stipend for student researcher.		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE:
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE:
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: The outcome of this project will be a more detailed record of the paleo climatic history of the Midwestern United States during the Holocene. This information could be used to further our understanding of subtle climate fluctuations in the past and help us prepare for the future in terms of water resource management under a changing 21 st century climate.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Michael Leite		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Randy Rhine		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 9, 2016
Notice of Intent	Application: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accept Award:
Name of Program: Mathematics & Science Partnerships		
Funding Source: NE Department of Education		
Amount Requested: \$1,000,000 total for Doane Univ., Wayne State and Chadron State (CSC portion - \$20,420)	Amount Awarded:	Funding Period: 7/1/16 - 6/30/18
Closing Date for Application Submission:		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? No		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?	Yes: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No: <input type="checkbox"/>
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?	Yes: <input type="checkbox"/>	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?	Yes: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No: <input type="checkbox"/>
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.): \$134,680 from Doane, Wayne, and Chadron for use of facilities.		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?	Yes: <input type="checkbox"/>	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?	Yes: <input type="checkbox"/>	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?	FTE: 0	
How many of these are new positions?	New FTE: 0	
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: One CSC faculty member from each department of mathematical science and science will assist in developing workshops and training K-12 teachers to devise new methods for teaching science and math. These workshops are important to enhance and update content knowledge in math and science in K-12 teachers and to create teachers who can serve as catalysts to change the way math and science is taught in elementary, middle, and high schools throughout the state.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?	Yes: <input type="checkbox"/>	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?	Yes: <input type="checkbox"/>	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Sarah Zulkoski (overall), Julie Schmidt (Doane), Ann Buchmann (CSC)		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Charles Snare		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 9, 2016
Notice of Intent	Application: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accept Award:
Name of Program: Predicting Rock Failure Mode in Drilled Samples		
Funding Source: NASA Nebraska Space Grant		
Amount Requested: \$ 4,000	Amount Awarded:	Funding Period: 8/1/16 - 4/30/17
Closing Date for Application Submission: 7/29/16		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? No		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?		Yes: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No: <input type="checkbox"/>
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.): Tuition waiver and stipend for student researcher.		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE:
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE:
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: This project will research how rocks carry and respond to stress of drilling, find numerical modeling methods to model rock failure, work with JPL engineers to develop operational algorithms to minimize rock failure and help apply rock failure findings to the Mars 2020 mission.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Michael Leite		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Randy Rhine		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 9, 2016
Notice of Intent	Application:	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: INBRE: Nebraska Research Network in Functional Genomics		
Funding Source: National Institutes of Health		
Amount Requested: 2 nd year added Sub-award through UNMC \$35,135.00	Amount Awarded: Sub-award through UNMC \$35,135.00	Funding Period: 7/1/2015 to 4/30/2017
Closing Date for Application Submission:		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? yes		Date Approved: 9/6/2014
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?	Yes:	No: X
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?	Yes:	No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?	FTE: 1	
How many of these are new positions?	New FTE: .09	
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: This sub-award provides funding to allow 2 students to work on research projects for year 2. The research will occur on Chadron State campus during the academic years and at UNMC, UNL, or Creighton in the summers. The students receive a stipend for both the summers and the school years and we receive a small amount of money to pay for research supplies. Students are typically recruited in their sophomore year and start research in the summer between their sophomore and junior year.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?	Yes: X	No:
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program: 1 st year of the award was \$44,535 and later amended to \$60,406 to purchase equipment. The first year of the grant was for 7/1/2015 through 4/30/2016.		
Has this grant application been previously denied?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Ann Buchmann		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Charles Snare		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 9, 2016
Notice of Intent	Application: X	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: Lights! Energy! Noise! Physical Science on Earth & in Space		
Funding Source: NASA - NE		
Amount Requested: \$7,800	Amount Awarded: \$7,800	Funding Period: August 1, 2016 - April 30, 2017
Closing Date for Application Submission:		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? No		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?		Yes: No: X
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?		Yes: X No:
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.): \$14,150 for faculty salaries, benefits, facilities and administration		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: .2
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE: .2
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: This project is designed to increase interest in STEM fields among elementary school students and to increase the ability of pre-service education majors to teach science and math through hands-on activities in partnership with faculty from the science, math, and education departments. The project builds on a successful Science Saturday program and existing partnerships between CSC and Chadron, Hay Springs, and Alliance public schools. Funding will provide for one graduate student coordinator, seven student mentors, supplies, and travel.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Ann Buchmann		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Charles Snare		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 9, 2016
Notice of Intent	Application:	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: Nebraska Behavioral Health Jobs		
Funding Source: University of Nebraska Medical Center		
Amount Requested: \$ 15,000	Amount Awarded: \$15,000	Funding Period: 5/1/16 - 6/30/17
Closing Date for Application Submission:		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? No		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?		Yes: No: X
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: 1 Grad Assist.
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE:
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: Students in the counseling practicum will be required to enroll in the Nebraska Behavioral Health Jobs website as part of their coursework. The website is designed to help them find a job in their field. Information gathered from participating will be used in CACREP accreditation. Funding for this project will go toward funding a GA or part-time employee needed to oversee and collect this information.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Susan Schaeffer		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Randy Rhine		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 9, 2016
Notice of Intent	Application:	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: Surveys for the Regal Fritillary in Nebraska		
Funding Source: Nebraska Game and Parks Commission		
Amount Requested: \$ 20,100	Amount Awarded: \$20,100	Funding Period: 7/1/16 - 3/31/17
Closing Date for Application Submission:		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? No		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?		Yes: No: X
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: 0
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE:
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: The purpose of the project is to collect data on the occurrence, distribution and relative abundance of the regal fritillary (<i>Speyeria idalia</i>) in Nebraska. There has not been a recent statewide assessment of the species since 1995-1997. Knowing the location of the highest quality occurrences of regal fritillary is critical to effectively conserving the species across its distribution.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Mathew Brust		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Randy Rhine		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Peru State College		Date: 5/31/16
Notice of Intent	Application: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accept Award:
Name of Program: Kimmel Foundation Scholarship Program		
Funding Source: Kimmel Foundation		
Amount Requested: \$192,000	Amount Awarded:	Funding Period: 06/16-05/20 Please indicate specific dates for the grant.
Closing Date for Application Submission: 06/01/16		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board?		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: 0
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE: 0
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: This grant will support scholarships for students attending Peru State		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Rebecca Jewell		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Dan Hanson, Kathy Carroll		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Peru State College		Date: 9-9-16
Notice of Intent:	Application:	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: Alcohol and Drug Prevention Education		
Funding Source: Nemaha Advocates Drug & Alcohol Awareness – Drug Free Communities Support Program. They are funded by the Federal Drug-Free Communities Grant.		
Amount Requested: \$1,925	Amount Awarded: \$1,925	Funding Period: July 1, 2016 – December 15, 2016
Closing Date for Application Submission: June 30, 2016		
When reporting Grant Award— Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? No		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?		Yes: No: x
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?		Yes: No: x
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?		Yes: No: x
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?		Yes: No: x
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: No: x
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: 0
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE: 0
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: \$1,925 – to be used towards the cost for the Alcohol-Wise Course. The course is an alcohol prevention course where the completion is required of all 1 st year students.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Jesse Dorman, Interim Associate Vice President for Student Affairs		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Michaela Willis, Vice President for Enrollment Mgmt/Student Affairs		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Peru State College		Date: 6/03/2016
Notice of Intent	Application:	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: ServeNebraska AmeriCorps Planning Grant		
Funding Source: ServeNebraska – Corporation for National and Community Service Also indicate if the source is federal, state or private - private		
Amount Requested: \$13,589.17	Amount Awarded: \$13,589.17	Funding Period: 9-1-16 to 8-31-17 Please indicate specific dates for the grant.
Closing Date for Application Submission: April 15, 2016		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? No		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?		Yes: No: X
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?		Yes: X No:
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.): \$4,291.32 for salaries, benefits, and travel (24% of total requested amount)		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly:		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: 0
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE: 0
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: The planning will go towards examining the feasibility of continuing the CHANCE initiative in Otoe County. If fully fund, this initiative will have AmeriCorps scholars working on physical education activities with school children in Nebraska City in order to encourage healthy lifestyles.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Kyle Ryan		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Tim Borchers, Kathy Carroll		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Wayne State College		Date: September 9, 2016
Notice of Intent	Application: X	Accept Award:
Name of Program: Doane University Mathematics and Science K-12 Teacher Professional Development Network.		
Funding Source: Department of Education - Mathematics and Science Partnership Grant Program		
Amount Requested: \$1,000,000 (subaward to WSC of \$105,859)	Amount Awarded:	Funding Period: 7/1/16-9/30/18
Closing Date for Application Submission: May 2, 2016		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board?		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?		Yes: X No:
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.): In-kind support includes the value of the college's indirect cost rate (40%) not requested for reimbursement.		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?		Yes: No: X
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: X No:
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: 0.00
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE: 0.00
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: This proposal is a collaborative grant request led by Doane University of several higher education institutions, including Wayne State, as well as seven elementary or secondary public schools throughout the State of Nebraska. It will provide on-going professional development for K-12 teachers in math and science across the state and build a collaborative network of teachers-leaders to help spread innovative, high-quality, content centered instruction. The subaward request of \$105,859 over the funding period includes overload faculty wages/benefits, travel, workshop supplies and a 10% indirect cost reimbursement.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Sally Harms, Physical Science & Math Department		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Ms. Angie Fredrickson, Vice President, Administration and Finance		

Attachment: WSC Grant Application-Math Science Professional Development (1806 : Grant Applications and Awards for Information)

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Wayne State College		Date: September 9, 2016	
Notice of Intent	Application: X	Accept Award:	
Name of Program: Rural Futures Teaching and Engagement Grant; The Rural Public Health Undergraduate Research Project "Factors Affecting Mental Health Delivery in Rural Nebraska Part 2: Follow-up Interviews With Providers".			
Funding Source: Rural Futures Institute (RFI) through UNMC			
Amount Requested: \$3,130	Amount Awarded:	Funding Period: 07/01/16-12/30/16	
Closing Date for Application Submission:			
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board?		Date Approved:	
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?		Yes:	No: X
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?		Yes:	No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):			
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?		Yes:	No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):			
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?		Yes:	No: X
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes:	No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: 0.02	
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE: 0.02	
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: This proposal will provide funding for supplies, travel and student wages for a faculty led undergraduate student research project in public health that partners with a community-based organization to develop a more complex understanding of key barriers to mental health care and challenges to providing care, along with strategies to address these issues by doing follow-up interviews with 10 mental health providers in rural Nebraska.			
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: X	No:
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program: In Spring 2016 an RFI grant provided funds to conduct a survey identifying key underlying issues of mental illness, factors associated with the rate of mental illness, barriers to accessing mental health care and potential educational strategies for mental illness from the perspectives of rural mental health providers.			
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes:	No: X
If yes, please state the reason:			
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Joe Blankenau, Professor, History, Politics & Geography Department			
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Ms. Angie Fredrickson, Vice President Administration and Finance			

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Wayne State College		Date: September 9, 2016
Notice of Intent	Application:	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: Nebraska Research Network in Functional Genomics		
Funding Source: National Institutes of Health through the University of Nebraska Medical Center		
Amount Requested: \$248,250 over the 5 year period	Amount Awarded: \$40,250 Funding for award period 5/16-4/17	Funding Period: 07/01/15-04/30/20
Closing Date for Application Submission:		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? Yes		Date Approved: 9/6/2014
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?	Yes: X	No:
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?	Yes:	No: X
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?	Yes: X	No:
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?	FTE: 1.04	
How many of these are new positions?	New FTE: 1.04	
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: This second year subaward of a five-year grant by the University of Nebraska Medical Center for the Nebraska INBRE Project, of which Wayne State College is a participant, is designed to train two undergraduate students each year in research. It provides funding for student wages and a summer housing stipend as well as basic laboratory supplies. The budget also covers a 0.9 academic month a year salary and benefits to coordinate budget, communication and administrative tasks with UNMC and oversee student scholars at WSC. The project goal is to enhance the competitive biomedical research capability throughout the State of Nebraska through collaboration among the state's institutions of higher education.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?	Yes:	No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program: While not technically a continuation, this subaward funds another five year phase of the IDeA Networks of Biomedical Research Excellence (INBRE) grants awarded for the periods 05/09-05/14 and 09/04-04/09 and the Biomedical Research Infrastructure Network (BRIN) grant from 09/01-09/04.		
Has this grant application been previously denied?	Yes: X	No:
If yes, please state the reason: This is a revised resubmission of a proposal by UNMC, with Wayne State College as a participant, which was not funded for 2014-2015.		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Shawn Percy, Professor, Life Sciences Department		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Ms. Angie Fredrickson, Administration and Finance		

Attachment: WSC Grant Award-INBRE (1806 : Grant Applications and Awards for Information)

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Nebraska State College System Office		Date: 9/9/16
Notice of Intent 6/1/16	Application:	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: NSCS Data Analyst and Reports Developer		
Funding Source: The Susan Thompson Buffett Foundation Also indicate if the source is federal, state or private - private		
Amount Requested: \$23,319.20	Amount Awarded: \$23,319.20	Funding Period: 7/1/16-6/30/17 Please indicate specific dates for the grant.
Closing Date for Application Submission: NA		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board?		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?		Yes: No: X
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: .25
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE:
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: The award provides funding for twenty-five percent (25%) of the annual salary for a position which works with the Susan Thompson Buffett Foundation on research focused on NSCS students who are recipients of a Susan Thompson Buffett scholarship.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program: While not technically a continuation, this subcontract would continue to fund 25% of the Data Analyst and Reports Developer position at the NSCS Office.		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Korinne Tande and Steve Hotovy		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Stan Carpenter, Chancellor		

Chancellor's Report

The Nebraska State Colleges have long provided an array of services to help students be successful while pursuing a college degree. The services and outreach efforts targeting students who are at risk of not completing college have expanded the past several years. A recent article in the *Chronicle of Higher Education* explored the growing number of students who drop out of college due to some type of financial emergency. Students can find themselves living in their cars or going without food because they just don't have enough money. Students sometimes have to make a choice between paying rent and paying tuition. College students living in poverty will often work several jobs, take out student loans, or attend college part-time. All of these pose challenges that can negatively impact a student's chance of staying in college through graduation. As a result, several services are in place at the State Colleges to help our financially strapped students stay in school.

Possibly the most important service available for our students are our people. Staff members in all areas across the colleges come into contact with students and may be the first one to notice a student sleeping in his/her car or that the student looks unkempt day after day. They may be the first person who asks, "Are you okay?" or "What's going on?"

In an attempt to get a picture of how our Colleges are addressing the issues associated with our students who are just getting by, living in poverty, or at risk of dropping out due to financial needs, we asked student affairs folks to describe a variety of initiatives in place aimed at helping our students. The responses we received were overwhelming and once again, demonstrated that NSCS employees are concerned about our students.

For Those That Are Hungry, Cold and in Financial Need

The CSC Student Senate facilitates a food drive prior to semester break and collects food and cash donations for students unable to leave campus for the entire duration of the break. Approximately 40 students received food donations this past fall. During the spring mid-term break, the cash donations were then used to purchase food with nearly 30 students receiving food donations. The Residence Life program at CSC sponsors "Grocery Bingo" where food and other college necessities are the prizes for participating students. The community of Chadron has three different food pantry resources and an agency that facilitates free lunch M-F year round, all services are available to Chadron's students.

Peru State's Student Senate has initiated a foodbank called "Bobcat Bites" to help students struggling with food scarcity. Many of you may remember Rachel Henry. She served as a student trustee from Peru, and it was Rachel who founded "Feeding 44" in Nemaha County. Even though Rachel has graduated, Feeding 44 remains in operation at Peru State under the jurisdiction of the Institute for Community Engagement. Feeding 44 is a mobile food pantry that serves individuals in Nemaha County, including students, on the second Friday of every month. Plans are underway at Peru to find a permanent space for both clothing and food that is accessible during the day.

Wayne State operates a food pantry on campus for students. It is open to any student and is funded by student activity fees allocated by the Student Senate along with student organization sponsored food drives. The food pantry is open on Friday mornings and at other times by request.

Peru State Career Services Office conducts a professional clothing drive for students who may need attire appropriate for interviews or events on campus. They will also assist students on an as needed basis in finding professional clothing when an immediate need arises. Peru State also coordinates a winter coat drive in conjunction with local church and civic groups for needy students with the Residence Life Office overseeing the distribution of coats, hats, gloves, etc. The group works closely with international students who may not be prepared for Nebraska winters.

At Wayne State, emergency funding is available through the Wayne State Foundation. Vice President Jeff Carstens reviews requests and makes a recommendation to the Foundation. Approved funds are disbursed to the student's account with the college as a scholarship and may be applied toward an outstanding balance due or received as a refund if it creates a credit balance.

TRiO Programs

In addition to the efforts described above that are designed to help our students, all three of the State Colleges have been successful in applying for and receiving federal funds for their TRiO programs. The TRiO programs target low-income, first generation college students, and students with disabilities. These factors have been identified as potential deterrents to successful completion of a postsecondary degree. At Chadron, the TRiO program is located in the lower level of the Reta King Library and is called Project Strive. At Peru, the student support services program (TRiO) is found in the CATS Building and is called Student Success Services. TRiO Student Support Services at Wayne is located in the Kanter Student Center

Students participating in the TRiO programs participate in activities ranging from a "Dress for Success Workshop" to instruction on writing resumes, completing job applications, and workshops on financial literacy. TRiO is designed to provide personal and academic support for at-risk students in order to increase student success and graduation rates. Through the various activities and learning initiatives, participants have the opportunity to adjust to college life and gain independence. Goals of the various programs at the Colleges also focus on career exploration and readiness, cultural and social enrichment, and self-awareness. Participation is based on available grant funds.

As you know, the State Colleges are the most affordable four-year institutions in Nebraska. We recognize that economically disadvantaged students have added pressures to succeed, and are adding programs and campus-wide initiatives to keep them in school instead of dropping out and not reaching their full potential. Current research continues to demonstrate that earning a college degree results in earning more money and living healthier lives during a lifetime of work. Kudos to the colleges for recognizing the struggles that accompany poverty and stepping up to help our students.

Presidents' Reports

Chadron State College September 2016

The College facts presented below are based on our last submission of data to the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) in the fall of 2015. The system is maintained by the National Center for Educational Statistics (NCES) in the U.S. Department of Education. This information will be included on our campus website and the College Navigator website maintained by the NCES at nces.ed.gov. I expect the data for Chadron State from the fall 2016 Semester to be similar.

College Facts - Fall 2015

- * Majors and Programs: 52 undergraduate programs and eight graduate programs
- * Student-faculty ratio: 20-1
- * Average class size: 14
- * Faculty excellence: 82 percent of our full-time faculty hold the highest degree in their fields
- * Enrollment: 2,993 from throughout the U.S. (2,362 Undergraduate, 631 Graduate, 240 Transfers)
Approximately 60 international students
- * 2015 Fall Incoming Class = 587 (413 Full-Time Freshmen, 174 Full-Time Transfers)

The 2,362 enrolled undergraduate students at CSC had the following characteristics:

- * Represented 32 countries including the U.S
- * Represented 45 states and Puerto Rico
- * 58% of CSC students were from Nebraska, followed by South Dakota (9%), Wyoming (8%) and Colorado (8%)
- * Ranged in age from 17-84
- * 77% of the undergraduates were under the age of 25
- * 74% of the undergraduates were full-time students
- * 44% of the undergraduates were first generation college students
- * Of the freshmen who submitted high school class rank, 60 percent were in the top half of their graduating class and 32 percent were in the top one-quarter

**Peru State College
September 2016**

Planning for the next 150 years

Peru State College plans to celebrate its sesquicentennial anniversary in 2017. As we lead up to this celebratory year, the College is also reaching the end of its strategic plan for 2011-2017. In looking back at the College's sesquicentennial legacy, we are better able to prepare for the next five years of essential engagement and strategic planning.

Planning for the past years – and the sesquicentennial year - began in 2010 with a comprehensive strategic planning process. Almost seven years ago various interests around campus and from our constituent communities met to decide how to best express our combined hopes for the campus. This group and the campus community began to share an understanding that the role of Peru State with its students and with the region culminated in the need for “essential engagement.”

Students were (and are) looking to engage with their field of study, in meaningful ways, as part of solving real-world problems and hosting genuinely impactful activities. The theme also reflected research on student achievement and the importance of engaging students in a supportive environment with high expectations. The college was similarly seeking to further establish its role as a regional leader academically, socially, culturally and economically. The engagement was essential because it was necessary to provide both the educational opportunity students need and the connectedness the college provides to its constituents.

During our 2010 planning, in establishing our mission, values and purpose for the next six years we chose another important phrase to describe Peru State College: “a college of choice.” We defined a college of choice as a college that fostered a spirit of inquiry, discovery and innovation. We laid out two transformational goals to raise that spirit: excellence through essential engagement and increased prominence.

Over the past six years we have striven to enhance the student experience with distinctive engagement – both in our regional communities and in communities as far flung as Costa Rica, England and Australia. We have further developed our Rural Health Opportunities Program and founded the Center for Engaged Learning. We have also fostered a dynamic learning environment by providing more professional development, more professional engagement with our peers and vibrant integration of technologies into the classroom. Perhaps most importantly, we created Student Engagement Enhancement Grants that were available to faculty interested in providing students with valuable engaged learning opportunities.

The efforts to increase prominence have been similarly fruitful. We have explored and established new marketing practices, provided more and better information about campus activities and student, faculty, staff and alumni success. There has also been a wonderful resurgence in our alumni support; specifically support through giving. Finally, the Peru State campus continues to see the necessary and most beneficial improvements to campus facilities. In 2011 we recognized the need to identify and fund strategies for six highly visible areas of campus. Four have seen major renovations while the remainder have seen significant improvements.

Part of our goal to increase prominence included the creation of a sustainable long-term-growth strategy. This spring we announced a semester of historic enrollment, when more than 2600 students took classes with Peru State, the most in our history. We also sought to improve the quality of life in the city of Peru. The beautiful campus entrance project; our growing relationships

with regional partners and state leaders; and our day-to-day community projects have done much to beautify and grow the town.

It is clear to me that the most important factor in our success has been that our campus community that worked so hard to create this strategic plan worked even harder to implement it. Some of the faces have changed, but the determination remains, which is a good segue to our future planning. We plan to involve more faculty, more community members, more students and more alumni in our next strategic plan. I believe firmly that the greater the stake involved in the plan's creation, the greater the involvement in the plan's fruition.

Again, we will seek to create between two and four transformational goals. The themes of essential engagement, being a school of choice and increasing prominence still ring true to me. Those ideas may emerge again as we identify new strategies and priorities for our future. With our eye on the sesquicentennial legacy, we will advocate what steps should be taken over the next five years to build a stronger college now while positioning the college for a vibrant future in ten or twenty-five years.

In 2011 we wrote of our essential engagement proposal, "It suggests a new way of learning for students, a new way of interacting for college employees and a new way for the college to interact with the community and society." Those principles have taught us many valuable lessons, but there is still room for growth, for improvement and for new ways – ways we will determine together as we move forward to 150 more years.

Wayne State College September 2016

Wayne State's newest academic initiatives advance our mission of learning excellence, student success, and regional service. The high standards of our mission can only be accomplished by rekindling regional service through community and academic partnerships and strengthening educational opportunities to enhance student success.

Greater Siouxland Task Force

The Greater Siouxland Task Force created last fall to study the way Wayne State College fulfills its mission in the Greater Siouxland area has completed its work. After sifting through more than a dozen key data sources and nearly three dozen interviews with stakeholders and regional influencers, the task force has provided a robust set of recommendations that, as we prioritize and implement them, will enhance student access, student success, and economic development in this important part of our region. For example, the School of Business and Technology is pursuing the opportunity to offer a completely online undergraduate business degree program to serve this region. Additionally, our academic units are working with the South Sioux City school district to provide additional dual credit options. Many other exciting initiatives are being developed and we look forward to the impact of our newly reinvigorated relationships with our partners to the northeast.

Rural Law Opportunities Program

Wayne State's commitment to regional service has resulted in a proposed partnership between WSC and the UNL College of Law to establish a more robust legal studies program that could help manage a projected shortage of attorneys for Nebraska and surrounding states. The program will be called RLOP (Rural Law Opportunities Program) and is patterned after the existing Rural Health Opportunities Program (RHOP). It is projected there needs to be one lawyer for every thousand people to properly service the needs of the public in any given geographic area. There are 12 rural counties in Nebraska that currently have no attorneys. As such, the Nebraska State Bar Association is trying to help manage the shortage by starting a rural practice initiative.

RLOP would provide a selected number of WSC students (five pre-admitted and five alternate positions) with provisional admittance into the UNL College of Law as long as those students retain a 3.5 or better GPA and obtain a LSAT score of 153 for the current WSC students and 154 for incoming freshman. The WSC students would be recruited from rural counties in Nebraska where they hold permanent residence and would be highly encouraged to practice law in rural Nebraska. For purposes of RLOP eligibility and reporting, "rural Nebraska" will be defined as all areas of the state other than: Lincoln, Omaha, Ralston, Boys Town, Elkhorn, Bellevue, Papillion, LaVista, Chalco, and Offutt Air Force Base.

Wayne State Anatomy Lab

Campus updates continue to ensure student success at Wayne State by providing opportunities for rigorous hands-on learning. The Wayne State Life Sciences Department has expanded the human anatomy course to include a human cadaver. This opportunity will enhance the study of human anatomy and better prepare WSC students to be successful as they tackle medical school. This summer, the WSC Anatomy Lab has undergone a small renovation to enhance air handling and storage capacity to allow the addition of a second donor cadaver.

Costa Rica Study Abroad Program

Mark Twain wrote that “Travel is fatal to prejudice, bigotry, and narrow-mindedness, and many of our people need it sorely on these accounts. Broad, wholesome, charitable views of men and things cannot be acquired by vegetating in one little corner of the earth all one's lifetime.” To this end, the Wayne State College Costa Rica Program aims to have students learn Spanish by means of a total immersion educational experience in a Spanish speaking country. In Costa Rica, students will take six credit hours of Spanish language classes taught by Wayne State College and Costa Rica Spanish Institute instructors.

The four-week study abroad program will include lectures, field trips and a living experience in Costa Rica. It is scheduled to take place from May 28 to June 28, 2017. Proposed Locations include San José, La Fortuna, Quepos and Manuel Antonio.

All classes are taught in Spanish. For students receiving the resident tuition rate, the cost of the program is \$4036 per student, which includes six credit hours of tuition and fees; round trip airfare from Omaha; housing; health insurance; field trips and excursions; and breakfast and dinner. Students will be responsible for their own spending money while on the trip.

The group will be accompanied by a full-time Wayne State College faculty member. Faculty will be responsible for the academic component (supervising local instruction, grading, instruction, etc.) as well as the logistics of the program (transportation, classrooms, housing, field trips, etc.).

The following classes will be offered in the 2017 program: SPA 210 Intermediate 1, SPA 230 Conversation and Composition, SPA 496/596 Conversation and Composition 2, SPA 440/540 Cuban Literature and Culture. Credits earned in this program may be applied to fulfill general education requirements, Spanish major or minor requirements, or graduate school requirements. Classes will be in the COSI-Máximo Nivel Spanish Institutes, located in San José and Manuel Antonio. Their instructors provide Spanish language and culture instruction in a modern, attractive setting with small class sizes. During their stay, students will live with middle-class families in order to increase their fluency in Spanish and learn about Costa Rican culture. These families are carefully selected for their friendliness, patience, and support of North American students.

Wayne State's community outreach, academic partnerships, and enhanced academic opportunities represent a solid commitment to the college's mission and the education of our students. We are proud to enter the 125th year since James Madison Pile founded Nebraska Normal College with these exciting new initiatives.